PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.
7185 Oakland Mills Road, Columbia, MD 21046 USA
Tel. +1.410.290.6652 / Fax +1.410.290.6654
http://www.pctestlab.com

SAR EVALUATION REPORT

Applicant Name:
Samsung Electronics, Co. Ltd.
129, Samsung-ro, Maetan dong,
Yeongtong-gu, Suwon-si
Gyeonggi-do 443-742, Korea

Date of Testing:
08/25/14 - 09/15/14
Test Site/Location:
PCTEST Lab, Columbia, MD, USA
Document Serial No.:
0Y1408261764.A3L

FCC ID: A3LSMN915KOR

APPLICANT: SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS, CO. LTD.

DUT Type: Portable Handset
Application Type: Certification
FCC Rule Part(s): CFR §2.1093
Model(s): SM-N915S, SM-N915K, SM-N915L

Equipment Class	Band & Mode	Tx Frequency	SAR			
			1 gm Head (W/kg)	1 gm Body-Worn (W/kg)	1 gm Hotspot (W/kg)	10 gm Extremity (W/kg)
PCE	UMTS 850	826.40 - 846.60 MHz	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	
PCE	GSM/GPRS 1900	1850.20 - 1909.80 MHz	< 0.1	0.26	0.29	
PCE	UMTS 1900	1852.4 - 1907.6 MHz	0.13	0.37	0.38	
PCE	LTE Band 17	706.5 - 713.5 MHz	< 0.1	0.20	0.28	
PCE	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	824.7 - 848.3 MHz	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	
DTS	2.4 GHz WLAN	2412 - 2462 MHz	0.16	< 0.1	< 0.1	
DTS	5.8 GHz WLAN	5745 - 5825 MHz	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	
NII	5.2 GHz WLAN	5180 - 5240 MHz	< 0.1	0.15		0.29
NII	5.3 GHz WLAN	5260 - 5320 MHz	< 0.1	0.16		0.36
NII	5.5 GHz WLAN	5500 - 5700 MHz	0.21	0.20		0.53
DSS/DTS	Bluetooth	2402 - 2480 MHz	N/A			N/A
Simultaneous SAR per KDB 690783 D01v01r03:			0.34	0.67	0.47	0.53

This wireless portable device has been shown to be capable of compliance for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) for uncontrolled environment/general population exposure limits specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and has been tested in accordance with the measurement procedures specified in Section 1.8 of this report; for North American frequency bands only.

I attest to the accuracy of data. All measurements reported herein were performed by me or were made under my supervision and are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I assume full responsibility for the completeness of these measurements and vouch for the qualifications of all persons taking them. Test results reported herein relate only to the item(s) tested.

Randy Ortanez
President

The SAR Tick is an initiative of the Mobile Manufacturers Forum (MMF). While a product may be considered eligible, use of the SAR Tick logo requires an agreement with the MMF. Further details can be obtained by emailing: sartick@mmfai.info.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 DEVICE UNDER TEST 3

2 LTE INFORMATION 10

3 INTRODUCTION 11

4 DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT 12

5 DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS 13

6 TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS FOR HANDSETS 14

7 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS 17

8 FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES 18

9 RF CONDUCTED POWERS 23

10 SYSTEM VERIFICATION 37

11 SAR DATA SUMMARY 41

12 FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS 52

13 SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY 62

14 EQUIPMENT LIST 63

15 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES 64

16 CONCLUSION 66

17 REFERENCES 67

APPENDIX A: SAR TEST PLOTS

APPENDIX B: SAR DIPOLE VERIFICATION PLOTS

APPENDIX C: PROBE AND DIPOLE CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES

APPENDIX D: SAR TISSUE SPECIFICATIONS

APPENDIX E: SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION

APPENDIX F: SAR TEST SETUP PHOTOGRAPHS

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

1 DEVICE UNDER TEST

1.1 Device Overview

Band & Mode	Operating Modes	Tx Frequency
UMTS 850	Voice/Data	826.40 - 846.60 MHz
GSM/GPRS 1900	Voice/Data	1850.20 - 1909.80 MHz
UMTS 1900	Voice/Data	1852.4 - 1907.6 MHz
LTE Band 17	Data	706.5 - 713.5 MHz
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Data	824.7 - 848.3 MHz
2.4 GHz WLAN	Data	2412 - 2462 MHz
5.8 GHz WLAN	Data	5745 - 5825 MHz
5.2 GHz WLAN	Data	5180 - 5240 MHz
5.3 GHz WLAN	Data	5260 - 5320 MHz
5.5 GHz WLAN	Data	5500 - 5700 MHz
Bluetooth	Data	2402 - 2480 MHz
NFC	Data	13.56 MHz
ANT+	Data	2402 - 2480 MHz

1.2 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Specifications

This device operates using the following maximum and nominal output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.

Mode / Band		Voice (dBm)	Burst Average GMSK (dBm)	
		1 TX Slot	*1 TX Slot*	*2 TX Slots*
GSM/GPRS 1900	Maximum	**30.5**	**30.5**	**28.5**
	Nominal	**30.0**	**30.0**	**28.0**

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)		
		3GPP WCDMA Rel 99	*3GPP HSDPA Rel 5*	*3GPP HSUPA Rel 6*
UMTS Band 5 (850 MHz)	Maximum	**24.5**	**22.5**	**21.5**
	Nominal	**24.0**	**22.0**	**21.0**
UMTS Band 2 (1900 MHz)	Maximum	**23.0**	**22.0**	**21.5**
	Nominal	**22.5**	**21.5**	**21.0**

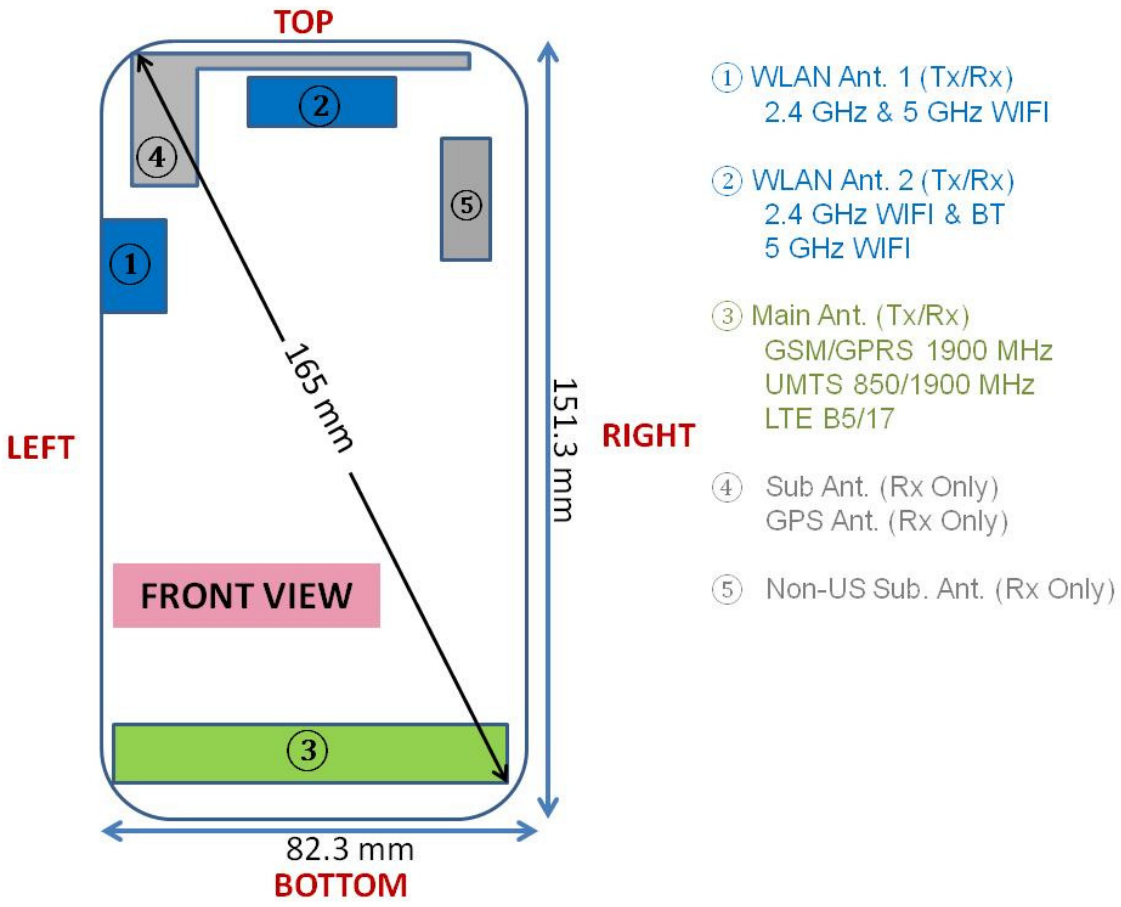
© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
LTE Band 17	Maximum	**24.5**
	Nominal	**24.0**
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Maximum	**24.5**
	Nominal	**24.0**

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
SISO IEEE 802.11b (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	**14.5**
	Nominal	**14.0**
SISO IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	**14.5**
	Nominal	**14.0**
SISO IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	**14.5**
	Nominal	**14.0**
MIMO IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	**17.5**
	Nominal	**17.0**
SISO IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz)	Maximum	**12.5**
	Nominal	**12.0**
SISO IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz)	Maximum	**12.5**
	Nominal	**12.0**
MIMO IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz)	Maximum	**15.5**
	Nominal	**15.0**
SISO IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz)	Maximum	**10.5**
	Nominal	**10.0**
MIMO IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz)	Maximum	**13.5**
	Nominal	**13.0**
Bluetooth	Maximum	**11.5**
	Nominal	**11.0**
Bluetooth LE	Maximum	**7.0**
	Nominal	**6.5**

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

1.3 DUT Antenna Locations



Note: Exact antenna dimensions and separation distances are shown in the Technical Descriptions in the FCC Filing. Since the diagonal dimension of this device is > 160 mm and < 200 mm, it is considered a "phablet.".

Figure 1-1
DUT Antenna Locations

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 1-1
Sides for SAR Testing

Mode	Back	Front	Top	Bottom	Right	Left
UMTS 850	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
GPRS 1900	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
UMTS 1900	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE Band 17	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
2.4 GHz WLAN Ant.1 & MIMO	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
2.4 GHz WLAN Ant.2	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
5 GHz WLAN Ant.1 & MIMO	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
5 GHz WLAN Ant.2	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No

Note: Particular DUT edges were not required to be evaluated for Wireless Router SAR or Extremity SAR if the edges were greater than 2.5 cm from the transmitting antenna according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v01 guidance, page 2 and FCC KDB 648474 D04v01r01.

1.4 Near Field Communications (NFC) Antenna

This DUT has NFC operations. The NFC antenna is integrated into the specialized battery. The SAR tests were performed with the specialized battery (model: **EB-BN915BBK**).

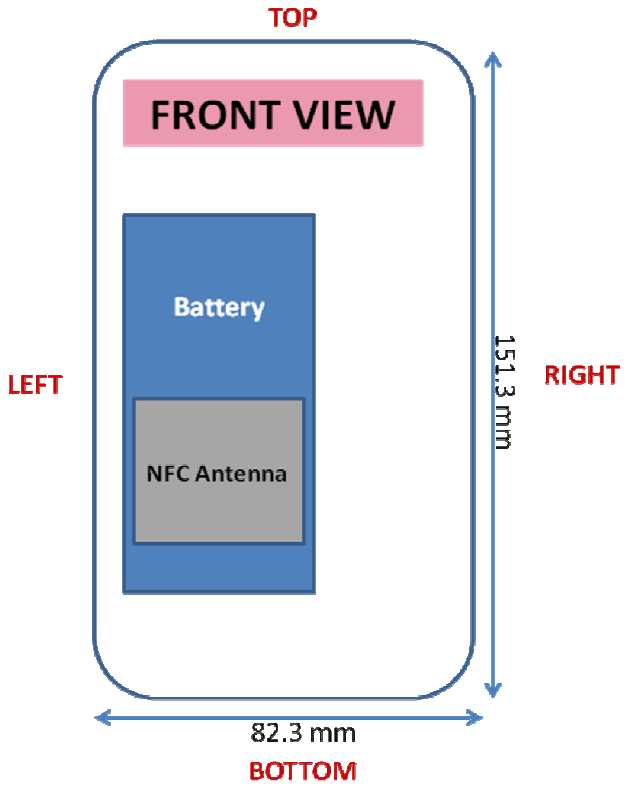


Figure 1-2
NFC Antenna Locations

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

1.5 Simultaneous Transmission Capabilities

According to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D05v01, transmitters are considered to be transmitting simultaneously when there is overlapping transmission, with the exception of transmissions during network hand-offs with maximum hand-off duration less than 30 seconds. Possible transmission paths for the DUT are shown in Figure 1-3 and are color-coded to indicate communication modes which share the same path. Modes which share the same transmission path cannot transmit simultaneously with one another.

Figure 1-3
Simultaneous Transmission Paths

This device contains multiple transmitters that may operate simultaneously, and therefore requires a simultaneous transmission analysis according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 3) procedures.

Table 1-2
Simultaneous Transmission Scenarios

No.	Capable Transmit Configuration	Head	Body-Worn Accessory	Wireless Router	Extremity	Notes
1	GSM voice + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	
2	GSM voice + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	
3	GSM voice + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	
4	UMTS + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
5	UMTS + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
6	UMTS + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	
7	LTE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	Yes*	Yes*	Yes	Yes	*-Pre-installed VOIP applications are considered
8	LTE + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes*	Yes*	Yes	Yes	*-Pre-installed VOIP applications are considered
9	LTE + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes*	N/A	Yes	*-Pre-installed VOIP applications are considered
10	GPRS + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	
11	GPRS + 5 GHz WI-FI	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	

1. 2.4 GHz WLAN, 5 GHz WLAN, and 2.4 GHz Bluetooth share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.
2. All licensed modes share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.
3. (*) = for pre-installed VOIP applications possibly used by the end-user
4. When the user utilizes multiple services in UMTS 3G mode it uses multi-Radio Access Bearer or multi-RAB. The power control is based on a physical control channel (Dedicated Physical Control Channel [DPCCH]) and power control will be adjusted to meet the needs of both services. Therefore, the UMTS+WLAN scenario also represents the UMTS Voice/DATA + WLAN Hotspot scenario.
5. Per the manufacturer, WIFI Direct is not expected to be used in conjunction with a held-to-ear or body-worn accessory voice call. Therefore, there are no simultaneous transmission scenarios involving WIFI direct beyond that listed in the above table.
6. 5 GHz Wireless Router is only supported for the 5.8 GHz band by S/W, therefore 5.2 – 5.7 GHz bands were not evaluated for Wireless Router conditions.
7. This device supports 2x2 MIMO Tx for WLAN 802.11n/ac. Each WLAN antenna can transmit independently or together when operating with MIMO.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

1.6 SAR Test Exclusions Applied

(A) WIFI/BT

Since Wireless Router operations are not allowed by the chipset firmware using 5 GHz NII WIFI, only 2.4 GHz WIFI and 5.8 GHz DTS WIFI Hotspot SAR tests and combinations are considered for SAR with respect to Wireless Router configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D06v01.

Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05, the 1g SAR exclusion threshold for distances <50mm is defined by the following equation:

$$\frac{Max\ Power\ of\ Channel\ (mW)}{Test\ Separation\ Dist\ (mm)} * \sqrt{Frequency(GHz)} \leq 3.0$$

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth (rounded to the nearest mW) and the antenna to user separation distance, body-worn Bluetooth SAR was not required; [(14/10)* √2.480] = 2.2< 3.0. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05, the 10g SAR exclusion threshold for distances <50mm is defined by the following equation:

$$\frac{Max\ Power\ of\ Channel\ (mW)}{Test\ Separation\ Dist\ (mm)} * \sqrt{Frequency(GHz)} \leq 7.5$$

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth (rounded to the nearest mW) and the antenna to user separation distance, extremity Bluetooth SAR was not required; [(14/ 5)* √2.480] = 4.4< 7.5. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

This device supports 20 MHz and 40 MHz Bandwidths for IEEE 802.11n for 5 GHz WIFI only.

This device supports IEEE 802.11ac with the following features:

a) Up to 80 MHz Bandwidth only
b) No aggregate channel configurations
c) 2 Tx antenna output
d) 256 QAM is supported
e) No new 5 GHz channels

Per April 2013 TCB Workshop notes, full SAR tests for all SISO IEEE 802.11ac configurations were not required because the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB higher than SISO IEEE 802.11a mode. SISO IEEE 802.11ac was evaluated for the highest SISO IEEE 802.11a position in each 5 GHz band and exposure condition.

Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r01, this device is considered a "phablet" since the diagonal dimension is greater than 160mm and less than 200mm. Extremity SAR tests are required when wireless router mode does not apply or if wireless router 1g SAR > 1.2 W/kg. Because wireless router operations are not supported for 5.2 – 5.7 GHz WLAN, extremity SAR tests were performed. Extremity SAR was not evaluated for 2.4 GHz WLAN and 5.8 GHz WLAN operations since wireless router 1g SAR was < 1.2 W/kg.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

(B) Licensed Transmitter(s)

GSM/GPRS DTM is not supported for US bands. Therefore, the GSM Voice modes in this report do not transmit simultaneously with GPRS Data.

This device is only capable of QPSK HSUPA in the uplink. Therefore, no additional SAR tests are required beyond that described for devices with HSUPA in KDB 941225 D01v02.

LTE SAR for the higher modulations and lower bandwidths were not tested since the maximum average output power of all required channels and configurations was not more than 0.5 dB higher than the highest bandwidth; and the reported LTE SAR for the highest bandwidth was less than 1.45 W/kg for all configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02.

Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r01, this device is considered a "phablet" since the diagonal dimension is greater than 160mm and less than 200mm. Therefore, extremity SAR tests are required when wireless router mode does not apply or if wireless router 1g SAR > 1.2 W/kg. Extremity SAR was not evaluated for licensed technologies since wireless router 1g SAR was < 1.2 W/kg for these modes.

1.7 Power Reduction for SAR

There is no power reduction used for any band/mode implemented in this device for SAR purposes.

1.8 Guidance Applied

- IEEE 1528-2003
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v02, D02v02r02, D03v01, D05v02r03, D05Av01, D06v01r01 (2G/3G/4G and Hotspot)
- FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 (SAR Considerations for 802.11 Devices)
- FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05r02 (General SAR Guidance)
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r03, D02v01r01 (SAR Measurements up to 6 GHz)
- FCC KDB Publication 648474 D03-D04 (Phablet Procedures)
- April 2013 TCB Workshop Notes (IEEE 802.11ac)
- October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes (GPRS Testing Considerations)

1.9 Device Serial Numbers

Several samples were used with identical hardware to support SAR testing. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.

	Head Serial Number	Body-Worn Serial Number	Hotspot Serial Number	Extremity Serial Number
UMTS 850	F3756	F3756	F3756	-
GSM/GPRS 1900	F3756	F3756	F3756	-
UMTS 1900	F3756	F36E8	F36E8	-
LTE Band 17	F36E8	F36E8	F36E8	-
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	F372D	F372D	F372D	-
2.4 GHz WLAN	F36E8	F36E8	F36E8	-
5.8 GHz DTS WLAN	F3756	F3758	F3758	-
5.2 - 5.7 GHz NII WLAN	F3756	F3758	-	F3758

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

2 LTE INFORMATION

LTE Information			
FCC ID	**A3LSMN915KOR**		
Form Factor	Portable Handset		
Frequency Range of each LTE transmission band	LTE Band 17 (706.5 - 713.5 MHz)		
	LTE Band 5 (Cell) (824.7 - 848.3 MHz)		
Channel Bandwidths	LTE Band 17: 5 MHz, 10 MHz		
	LTE Band 5 (Cell): 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz		
Channel Numbers and Frequencies (MHz)	Low	Mid	High
LTE Band 17: 5 MHz	706.5 (23755)	710 (23790)	713.5 (23825)
LTE Band 17: 10 MHz	709 (23780)	710 (23790)	711 (23800)
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 1.4 MHz	824.7 (20407)	836.5 (20525)	848.3 (20643)
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 3 MHz	825.5 (20415)	836.5 (20525)	847.5 (20635)
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 5 MHz	826.5 (20425)	836.5 (20525)	846.5 (20625)
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 10 MHz	829 (20450)	836.5 (20525)	844 (20600)
UE Category	3		
Modulations Supported in UL	QPSK, 16QAM		
LTE MPR Permanently implemented per 3GPP TS 36.101 section 6.2.3~6.2.5? (manufacturer attestation to be provided)	YES		
A-MPR (Additional MPR) disabled for SAR Testing?	YES		

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

3 INTRODUCTION

The FCC and Industry Canada have adopted the guidelines for evaluating the environmental effects of radio frequency (RF) radiation in ET Docket 93-62 on Aug. 6, 1996 and Health Canada Safety Code 6 to protect the public and workers from the potential hazards of RF emissions due to FCC-regulated portable devices. [1]

The safety limits used for the environmental evaluation measurements are based on the criteria published by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) in IEEE/ANSI C95.1-1992 Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz [3] and Health Canada RF Exposure Guidelines Safety Code 6 [22]. The measurement procedure described in IEEE/ANSI C95.3-2002 Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave [4] is used for guidance in measuring the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) due to the RF radiation exposure from the Equipment Under Test (EUT). These criteria for SAR evaluation are similar to those recommended by the International Committee for Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (ICNIRP) in Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields," Report No. Vol 74. SAR is a measure of the rate of energy absorption due to exposure to an RF transmitting source. SAR values have been related to threshold levels for potential biological hazards.

3.1 SAR Definition

Specific Absorption Rate is defined as the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy (dU) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dV) of a given density (ρ). It is also defined as the rate of RF energy absorption per unit mass at a point in an absorbing body (see Equation 3-1).

Equation 3-1
SAR Mathematical Equation

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt}\left(\frac{dU}{dm}\right) = \frac{d}{dt}\left(\frac{dU}{\rho dv}\right)$$

SAR is expressed in units of Watts per Kilogram (W/kg).

$$SAR = \frac{\sigma \cdot E^2}{\rho}$$

where:

σ = conductivity of the tissue-simulating material (S/m)
ρ = mass density of the tissue-simulating material (kg/m^3)
E = Total RMS electric field strength (V/m)

NOTE: The primary factors that control rate of energy absorption were found to be the wavelength of the incident field in relation to the dimensions and geometry of the irradiated organism, the orientation of the organism in relation to the polarity of field vectors, the presence of reflecting surfaces, and whether conductive contact is made by the organism with a ground plane.[6]

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

4 DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT

4.1 Measurement Procedure

The evaluation was performed using the following procedure compliant to FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01 and IEEE 1528-2013:

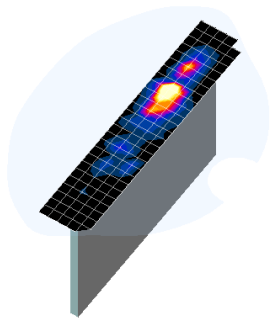


Figure 4-1
Sample SAR Area Scan

1. The SAR distribution at the exposed side of the head or body was measured at a distance no greater than 5.0 mm from the inner surface of the shell. The area covered the entire dimension of the device-head and body interface and the horizontal grid resolution was determined per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01 (See Table 4-1) and IEEE 1528-2013.
2. The point SAR measurement was taken at the maximum SAR region determined from Step 1 to enable the monitoring of SAR fluctuations/drifts during the 1g/10g cube evaluation. SAR at this fixed point was measured and used as a reference value.
3. Based on the area scan data, the peak of the region with maximum SAR was determined by spline interpolation. Around this point, a volume was assessed according to the measurement resolution and volume size requirements of FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01 (See Table 4-1) and IEEE 1528-2013. On the basis of this data set, the spatial peak SAR value was evaluated with the following procedure (see references or the DASY manual online for more details):

   a. SAR values at the inner surface of the phantom are extrapolated from the measured values along the line away from the surface with spacing no greater than that in Table 4-1. The extrapolation was based on a least-squares algorithm. A polynomial of the fourth order was calculated through the points in the z-axis (normal to the phantom shell).

   b. After the maximum interpolated values were calculated between the points in the cube, the SAR was averaged over the spatial volume (1g or 10g) using a 3D-Spline interpolation algorithm. The 3D-spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the "Not a knot" condition (in x, y, and z directions). The volume was then integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. One thousand points (10 x 10 x 10) were obtained through interpolation, in order to calculate the averaged SAR.

   c. All neighboring volumes were evaluated until no neighboring volume with a higher average value was found.
4. The SAR reference value, at the same location as step 2, was re-measured after the zoom scan was complete to calculate the SAR drift. If the drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.

Table 4-1
Area and Zoom Scan Resolutions per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01*

Frequency	Maximum Area Scan Resolution (mm) (Δx_{area}, Δy_{area})	Maximum Zoom Scan Resolution (mm) (Δx_{zoom}, Δy_{zoom})	Maximum Zoom Scan Spatial Resolution (mm)			Minimum Zoom Scan Volume (mm) (x,y,z)
			Uniform Grid	Graded Grid		
			$\Delta z_{zoom}(n)$	$\Delta z_{zoom}(1)$*	$\Delta z_{zoom}(n>1)$*	
≤ 2 GHz	≤ 15	≤ 8	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 30
2-3 GHz	≤ 12	≤ 5	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 30
3-4 GHz	≤ 12	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 3	≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 28
4-5 GHz	≤ 10	≤ 4	≤ 3	≤ 2.5	≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 25
5-6 GHz	≤ 10	≤ 4	≤ 2	≤ 2	≤ 1.5*$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 22

*Also compliant to IEEE 1528-2013 Table 6

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

5 DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS

5.1 EAR REFERENCE POINT

Figure 5-2 shows the front, back and side views of the SAM Twin Phantom. The point "M" is the reference point for the center of the mouth, "LE" is the left ear reference point (ERP), and "RE" is the right ERP. The ERP is 15mm posterior to the entrance to the ear canal (EEC) along the B-M line (Back-Mouth), as shown in Figure 5-1. The plane passing through the two ear canals and M is defined as the Reference Plane. The line N-F (Neck-Front), also called the Reference Pivoting Line, is not perpendicular to the reference plane (see Figure 5-1). Line B-M is perpendicular to the N-F line. Both N-F and B-M lines are marked on the external phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning [5].

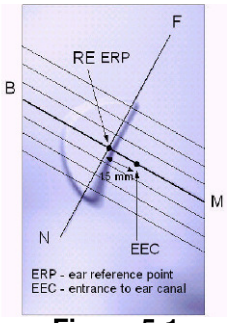


Figure 5-1
Close-Up Side view of ERP

5.2 HANDSET REFERENCE POINTS

Two imaginary lines on the handset were established: the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The test device was placed in a normal operating position with the acoustic output located along the "vertical centerline" on the front of the device aligned to the "ear reference point" (See Figure 5-3). The acoustic output was than located at the same level as the center of the ear reference point. The test device was positioned so that the "vertical centerline" was bisecting the front surface of the handset at its top and bottom edges, positioning the "ear reference point" on the outer surface of the both the left and right head phantoms on the ear reference point.

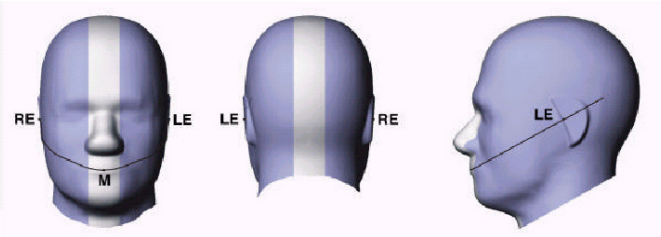


Figure 5-2
Front, back and side view of SAM Twin Phantom

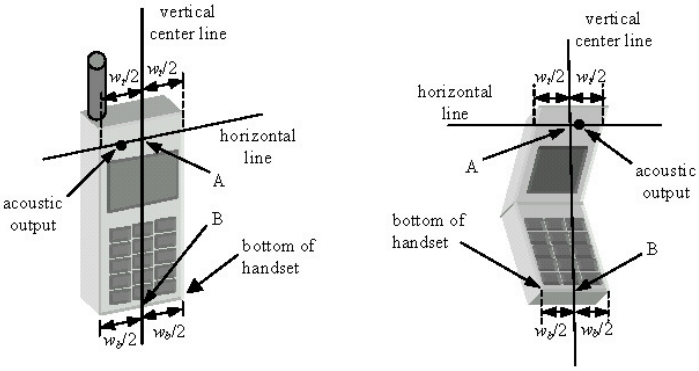


Figure 5-3
Handset Vertical Center & Horizontal Line Reference Points

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

6 TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS FOR HANDSETS

6.1 Device Holder

The device holder is made out of low-loss POM material having the following dielectric parameters: relative permittivity ε = 3 and loss tangent δ = 0.02.

6.2 Positioning for Cheek

1. The test device was positioned with the device close to the surface of the phantom such that point A is on the (virtual) extension of the line passing through points RE and LE on the phantom (see Figure 6-1), such that the plane defined by the vertical center line and the horizontal line of the phone is approximately parallel to the sagittal plane of the phantom.

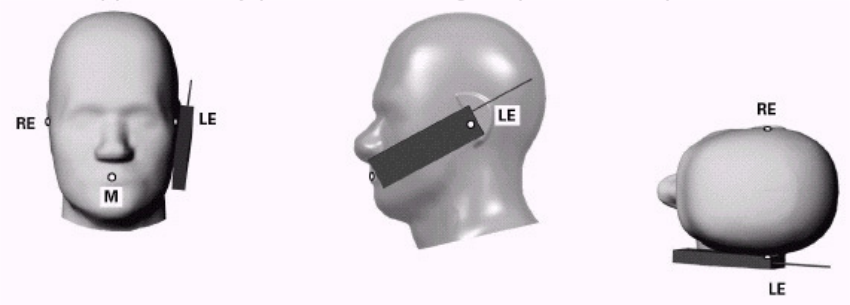


Figure 6-1 Front, Side and Top View of Cheek Position

2. The handset was translated towards the phantom along the line passing through RE & LE until the handset touches the pinna.
3. While maintaining the handset in this plane, the handset was rotated around the LE-RE line until the vertical centerline was in the reference plane.
4. The phone was then rotated around the vertical centerline until the phone (horizontal line) was symmetrical was respect to the line NF.
5. While maintaining the vertical centerline in the reference plane, keeping point A on the line passing through RE and LE, and maintaining the device contact with the ear, the device was rotated about the NF line until any point on the handset made contact with a phantom point below the ear (cheek) (See Figure 6-2).

6.3 Positioning for Ear / 15º Tilt

With the test device aligned in the “Cheek Position”:

1. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was retracted parallel to the reference plane far enough to enable a rotation of the phone by 15degrees.
2. The phone was then rotated around the horizontal line by 15 degrees.
3. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was moved parallel to the reference plane until any part of the handset touched the head. (In this position, point A was located on the line RE-LE). The tilted position is obtained when the contact is on the pinna. If the contact was at any location other than the pinna, the angle of the phone would then be reduced. In this situation, the tilted position was obtained when any part of the phone was in contact of the ear as well as a second part of the phone was in contact with the head (see Figure 6-2).

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

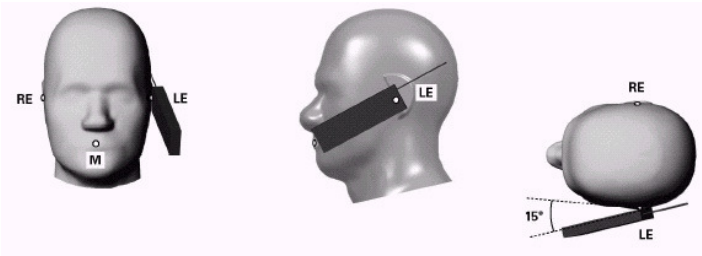


Figure 6-2 Front, Side and Top View of Ear/15º Tilt Position

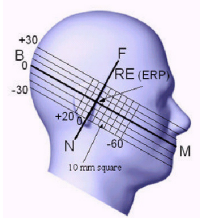


Figure 6-3
Side view w/ relevant markings

6.4 Body-Worn Accessory Configurations

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration (see Figure 6-4). Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01, Body-worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in body-worn accessories. The body-worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 should be used to test for body-worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it. This enables the test results for such configuration to be compatible with that required for hotspot mode when the body-worn accessory test separation distance is greater than or equal to that required for hotspot mode, when applicable. When the reported SAR for a body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset, is > 1.2 W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body-worn accessory with a headset attached to the handset.

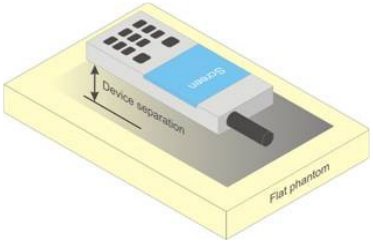


Figure 6-4
Sample Body-Worn Diagram

Accessories for Body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-clip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

Body-worn accessories may not always be supplied or available as options for some devices intended to be authorized for body-worn use. In this case, a test configuration with a separation distance between the back of the device and the flat phantom is used. Test position spacing was documented. Transmitters that are designed to operate in front of a person's face, as in push-to-talk configurations, are tested for SAR compliance with the front of the device positioned to face the flat phantom in head fluid. For devices that are carried next to the body such as a shoulder, waist or chest-worn transmitters, SAR compliance is tested with the accessories, including headsets and microphones, attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

6.5 Extremity Exposure Configurations

Devices that are designed or intended for use on extremities or mainly operated in extremity only exposure conditions; i.e., hands, wrists, feet and ankles, may require extremity SAR evaluation. When the device also operates in close proximity to the user's body, SAR compliance for the body is also required. The 1-g body and 10-g extremity SAR Exclusion Thresholds found in KDB Publication 44798 D01v05 should be applied to determine SAR test requirements.

For smart phones with a display diagonal dimension > 15.0 cm or an overall diagonal dimension > 16.0 cm that provide similar mobile web access and multimedia support found in mini-tablets or UMPC minitablets that support voice calls next to the ear, the phablets procedures outlined in KDB Publication 648474 D04 v01r01DR04 should be applied to evaluate SAR compliance. A device marketed as phablets, regardless of form factors and operating characteristics must be tested as a phablet to determine SAR compliance. In addition to the normally required head and body-worn accessory SAR test procedures required for handsets, the UMPC mini-tablet procedures must also be applied to test the SAR of all surfaces and edges with an antenna <=25 mm from that surface or edge, in direct contact with the phantom, for 10-g SAR. The UMPC mini-tablet 1-g SAR at 5 mm is not required. When hotspot mode applies, 10-g SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode 1-g SAR > 1.2 W/kg.

6.6 Wireless Router Configurations

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive user data through simultaneous transmission of WIFI simultaneously with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC has provided guidance in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06 v01 where SAR test considerations for handsets (L x W ≥ 9 cm x 5 cm) are based on a composite test separation distance of 10 mm from the front, back and edges of the device containing transmitting antennas within 2.5 cm of their edges, determined from general mixed use conditions for this type of devices. Since the hotspot SAR results may overlap with the body-worn accessory SAR requirements, the more conservative configurations can be considered, thus excluding some body-worn accessory SAR tests.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset, actual operations include simultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Both transmitters often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated for SAR under actual use conditions due to the limitations of the SAR assessment probes. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each frequency transmission and mode separately and spatially summed with the WIFI transmitter according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 publication procedures. The "Portable Hotspot" feature on the handset was NOT activated during SAR assessments, to ensure the SAR measurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal at a time.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

7 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS

7.1 Uncontrolled Environment

UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

7.2 Controlled Environment

CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. This exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

Table 7-1
SAR Human Exposure Specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and Health Canada Safety Code 6

HUMAN EXPOSURE LIMITS		
	UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT *General Population* (W/kg) or (mW/g)	CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT *Occupational* (W/kg) or (mW/g)
Peak Spatial Average SAR Head	1.6	8.0
Whole Body SAR	0.08	0.4
Peak Spatial Average SAR Hands, Feet, Ankle, Wrists, etc.	4.0	20

1. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 gram of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.
2. The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole body.
3. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 grams of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

8 FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

Power measurements were performed using a base station simulator under digital average power.

8.1 Measured and Reported SAR

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, When SAR is not measured at the maximum power level allowed for production units, the results must be scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit according to the power applied to the individual channels tested to determine compliance. For simultaneous transmission, the measured aggregate SAR must be scaled according to the sum of the differences between the maximum tune-up tolerance and actual power used to test each transmitter. When SAR is measured at or scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit, the results are referred to as *reported* SAR. The highest *reported* SAR results are identified on the grant of equipment authorization according to procedures in KDB 690783 D01v01r02.

8.2 Procedures Used to Establish RF Signal for SAR

The following procedures are according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01 "SAR Measurement Procedures for 3G Devices" v02, October 2007.

The device was placed into a simulated call using a base station simulator in a RF shielded chamber. Establishing connections in this manner ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. Devices under test were evaluated prior to testing, with a fully charged battery and were configured to operate at maximum output power. In order to verify that the device was tested throughout the SAR test at maximum output power, the SAR measurement system measures a "point SAR" at an arbitrary reference point at the start and end of the 1 gram SAR evaluation, to assess for any power drifts during the evaluation. If the power drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.

8.3 SAR Measurement Conditions for UMTS

8.3.1 Output Power Verification

Maximum output power is measured on the High, Middle and Low channels for each applicable transmission band according to the general descriptions in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121, using the appropriate RMC or AMR with TPC (transmit power control) set to all "1s".

Maximum output power is verified on the High, Middle and Low channels according to the general descriptions in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121 (release 5), using the appropriate RMC with TPC (transmit power control) set to all "1s" or applying the required inner loop power control procedures to maintain maximum output power while HSUPA is active. Results for all applicable physical channel configurations (DPCCH, DPDCHn and spreading codes, HS-DPCCH etc) are tabulated in this test report. All configurations that are not supported by the DUT or cannot be measured due to technical or equipment limitations are identified.

8.3.2 Head SAR Measurements for Handsets

SAR for head exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all "1s". SAR in AMR configurations is not required when the maximum average output of each RF channel for 12.2 kbps AMR is less than 0.25 dB higher than that measured in 12.2 kbps RMC. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel in 12.2 AMR with a 3.4 kbps SRB (signaling radio bearer) using the exposure configuration that resulted in the highest SAR for that RF channel in the 12.2 kbps RMC mode.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

8.3.3 Body SAR Measurements

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2 kbps RMC with the TPC bits all "1s".

8.3.4 SAR Measurements for Handsets with Rel 5 HSDPA

Body SAR for HSDPA is not required for handsets with HSDPA capabilities when the maximum average output power of each RF channel with HSDPA active is less than 0.25 dB higher than that measured without HSDPA using 12.2 kbps RMC and the maximum SAR for 12.2 kbps RMC is ≤ 75% of the SAR limit. Otherwise, SAR is measured for HSDPA, using an FRC with H-Set 1 in Sub-test 1 and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1, using the highest body SAR configuration measured in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSDPA, on the maximum output channel with the body exposure configuration that resulted in the highest SAR in 12.2 kbps RMC mode for that RF channel.

The H-set used in FRC for HSDPA should be configured according to the UE category of a test device. The number of HS-DSCH/HSPDSCHs, HARQ processes, minimum inter-TTI interval, transport block sizes and RV coding sequence are defined by the applicable H-set. To maintain a consistent test configuration and stable transmission conditions, QPSK is used in the FRC for SAR testing. HS-DPCCH should be configured with a CQI feedback cycle of 2 ms to maintain a constant rate of active CQI slots. DPCCH and DPDCH gain factors of βc=9 and βd=15, and power offset parameters of ΔACK= ΔNACK =5 and ΔCQI=2 is used. The CQI value is determined by the UE category, transport block size, number of HS-PDSCHs and modulation used in the FRC.

Sub-Test	β_c	β_d	β_d *(SF)*	β_c/β_d	β_{HS} *(Note1, Note 2)*	CM (dB) *(Note 3)*	MPR (dB) *(Note 3)*
1	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	0.0	0.0
2	12/15 *(Note 4)*	15/15 *(Note 4)*	64	12/15 *(Note 4)*	24/15	1.0	0.0
3	15/15	8/15	64	15/8	30/15	1.5	0.5
4	15/15	4/15	64	15/4	30/15	1.5	0.5

Note 1: Δ_{ACK}, Δ_{NACK} and $\Delta_{CQI} = 8 \Leftrightarrow A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 30/15 \Leftrightarrow \beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$.

Note 2: For the HS-DPCCH power mask requirement test in clause 5.2C, 5.7A, and the Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) with HS-DPCCH test in clause 5.13.1A, and HSDPA EVM with phase discontinuity in clause 5.13.1AA, Δ_{ACK} and $\Delta_{NACK} = 8$ ($A_{hs} = 30/15$) with $\beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$, and $\Delta_{CQI} = 7$ ($A_{hs} = 24/15$) with $\beta_{hs} = 24/15 * \beta_c$.

Note 3: CM = 1 for $\beta_c/\beta_d = 12/15$, $\beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 24/15$. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH and HS-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference. This is applicable for only UEs that support HSDPA in release 6 and later releases.

Figure 8-1
Table C.10.1.4 of TS 234.121-1

8.3.5 SAR Measurements for Handsets with Rel 6 HSUPA

Body SAR for HSUPA is not required when the maximum average output of each RF channel with HSUPA/HSDPA active is less than 0.25 dB higher than as measured without HSUPA/HSDPA using 12.2 kbps RMC and maximum SAR for 12.2 kbps RMC is ≤ 75 % of the SAR limit. Otherwise SAR is measured on the maximum output channel for the body exposure configuration produced highest SAR in 12.2 kbps RMC for that RF channel, using the additional procedures under "Release 6 HSPA data devices"

Head SAR for VOIP operations under HSPA is not required when maximum average output of each RF channel with HSPA is less than 0.25 dB higher than as measured using 12.2 kbps RMC. Otherwise SAR is measured using same HSPA configuration as used for body SAR.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Sub-test	β_c	β_d	β_d (SF)	β_c/β_d	β_{hs}(1)	β_{ec}	β_{ed}	β_{ed} (SF)	β_{ed} (codes)	CM(2) (dB)	MPR (dB)	AG(4) Index	E-TFCI
1	11/15(3)	15/15(3)	64	11/15(3)	22/15	209/225	1039/225	4	1	1.0	0.0	20	75
2	6/15	15/15	64	6/15	12/15	12/15	94/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	12	67
3	15/15	9/15	64	15/9	30/15	30/15	β_{ed1}: 47/15 β_{ed2}: 47/15	4	2	2.0	1.0	15	92
4	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	2/15	56/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	17	71
5	15/15(4)	15/15(4)	64	15/15(4)	30/15	24/15	134/15	4	1	1.0	0.0	21	81

Note 1: Δ_{ACK}, Δ_{NACK} and Δ_{CQI} = 8 ⇔ $A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c$ = 30/15 ⇔ β_{hs}= 30/15 *β_c.
Note 2: CM = 1 for β_c/β_d =12/15, β_{hs}/β_c=24/15. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH, HS- DPCCH, E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference.
Note 3: For subtest 1 the β_c/β_d ratio of 11/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to β_c = 10/15 and β_d = 15/15.
Note 4: For subtest 5 the β_c/β_d ratio of 15/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to β_c = 14/15 and β_d = 15/15.
Note 5: Testing UE using E-DPDCH Physical Layer category 1 Sub-test 3 is not required according to TS 25.306 Table 5.1g.
Note 6: β_{ed} can not be set directly; it is set by Absolute Grant Value.

8.4 SAR Measurement Conditions for LTE

LTE modes were tested according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02 publication. Please see notes after the tabulated SAR data for required test configurations. Establishing connections with base station simulators ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. The R&S CMW500 was used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing. Closed loop power control was used so the UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).

8.4.1 Spectrum Plots for RB Configurations

A properly configured base station simulator was used for SAR tests and power measurements. Therefore, spectrum plots for RB configurations were not required to be included in this report.

8.4.2 MPR

MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.

8.4.3 A-MPR

A-MPR (Additional MPR) has been disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.

8.4.4 Required RB Size and RB Offsets for SAR Testing

According to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r01:

a. Per Section 5.2.1, SAR is required for QPSK 1 RB Allocation for the largest bandwidth
   i. The required channel and offset combination with the highest maximum output power is required for SAR.
   ii. When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required. Otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels using the RB offset configuration with highest output power for that channel.
   iii. When the reported SAR for a required test channel is > 1.45 W/kg, SAR is required for all RB offset configurations for that channel.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

b. Per Section 5.2.2, SAR is required for 50% RB allocation using the largest bandwidth following the same procedures outlined in Section 5.2.1.
c. Per Section 5.2.3, QPSK SAR is not required for the 100% allocation when the highest maximum output power for the 100% allocation is less than the highest maximum output power of the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations and the reported SAR for the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations is < 0.8 W/kg.
d. Per Section 5.2.4 and 5.3, SAR tests for higher order modulations and lower bandwidths configurations are not required when the conducted power of the required test configurations determined by Sections 5.2.1 through 5.2.3 is less than or equal to ½ dB higher than the equivalent configuration using QPSK modulation and when the QPSK SAR for those configurations is <1.45 W/kg.

8.5 SAR Testing with 802.11 Transmitters

Normal network operating configurations are not suitable for measuring the SAR of 802.11 a/b/g/n/ac transmitters. Unpredictable fluctuations in network traffic and antenna diversity conditions can introduce undesirable variations in SAR results. The SAR for these devices should be measured using chipset based test mode software to ensure the results are consistent and reliable. See KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 for more details.

8.5.1 General Device Setup

Chipset based test mode software is hardware dependent and generally varies among manufacturers. The device operating parameters established in test mode for SAR measurements must be identical to those programmed in production units, including output power levels, amplifier gain settings and other RF performance tuning parameters. The test frequencies should correspond to actual channel frequencies defined for domestic use. SAR for devices with switched diversity should be measured with only one antenna transmitting at a time during each SAR measurement, according to a fixed modulation and data rate. The same data pattern should be used for all measurements.

8.5.2 Frequency Channel Configurations [24]

For 2.4 GHz, the highest average RF output power channel between the low, mid and high channel at the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11b mode. 802.11g/n modes and higher data rates for 802.11b were additionally evaluated for SAR if the output power of the respective mode was 0.25 dB or higher than the powers of the SAR configurations tested in the 802.11b mode.

For 5 GHz, the highest average RF output power channel across the default test channels at the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11a. When the adjacent channels are higher in power then the default channels, these “required channels” were considered instead of the default channels for SAR testing. 802.11n modes and higher data rates for 802.11a/n were evaluated only if the respective mode was higher than 0.25 dB or more than the 802.11a mode. 802.11ac SAR was evaluated for highest 802.11a configuration in each 5 GHz band and each exposure condition. 802.11ac modes were additionally evaluated for SAR if the output power for the respective mode was more than 0.25 dB higher than powers of 802.11a modes.

If the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the highest output channel was less than 1.6 W/kg and if the 1g averaged SAR was less than 0.8 W/kg, SAR testing was not required for the other test channels in the band.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

8.5.3 MIMO SAR considerations

Per KDB 248227, SAR for MIMO was measured with both transmitting simultaneously and was evaluated independently of SISO operation. For 2.4 and 5 GHz MIMO, IEEE 802.11n 20 MHz bandwidth was evaluated. Other IEEE 802.11 modes and bandwidths were not investigated for MIMO operations since the maximum allowed output power (including tolerance) was not higher for these modes.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

9 RF CONDUCTED POWERS

9.1 GSM Conducted Powers

		Maximum Burst-Averaged Output Power		
		Voice	*GPRS Data (GMSK)*	
Band	**Channel**	**GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)**	**GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot**	**GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slots**
GSM 1900	512	29.77	29.80	**27.52**
	661	29.68	29.76	**27.39**
	810	29.56	29.61	**27.36**

		Calculated Maximum Frame-Averaged Output Power		
		Voice	*GPRS Data (GMSK)*	
Band	**Channel**	**GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)**	**GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot**	**GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slots**
GSM 1900	512	20.74	20.77	**21.50**
	661	20.65	20.73	**21.37**
	810	20.53	20.58	**21.34**
GSM 1900	**Frame Avg.Targets:**	20.97	20.97	**21.98**

Note:

1. Both burst-averaged and calculated frame-averaged powers are included. Frame-averaged power was calculated from the measured burst-averaged power by converting the slot powers into linear units and calculating the energy over 8 timeslots.
2. The source-based frame-averaged output power was evaluated for all GPRS slot configurations. The configuration with the highest target frame averaged output power was evaluated for hotspot SAR. When the maximum frame-averaged powers are equivalent across two or more slots (within 0.25 dB), the configuration with the most number of time slots was tested.
3. GPRS (GMSK) output powers were measured with coding scheme setting of 1 (CS1) on the base station simulator. CS1 was configured to measure GPRS output power measurements and SAR to ensure GMSK modulation in the signal. Our Investigation has shown that CS1 - CS4 settings do not have any impact on the output levels or modulation in the GPRS modes.

GSM Class: B
GPRS Multislot class: 10 (Max 2 Tx uplink slots)
EDGE Multislot class: N/A
DTM Multislot Class: N/A

Figure 9-1
Power Measurement Setup

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

9.2 UMTS Conducted Powers

3GPP Release Version	Mode	3GPP 34.121 Subtest	Cellular Band [dBm]			PCS Band [dBm]			3GPP MPR [dB]
			4132	4183	4233	9262	9400	9538	
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	22.82	23.05	23.18	22.51	22.33	22.42	-
99		12.2 kbps AMR	22.76	22.98	23.13	22.53	22.27	22.37	-
6	HSDPA	Subtest 1	21.50	21.51	21.64	20.95	20.62	20.00	0
6		Subtest 2	22.29	22.43	22.50	21.88	21.60	20.95	0
6		Subtest 3	21.35	21.38	21.67	20.94	20.60	21.00	0.5
6		Subtest 4	21.40	21.37	21.66	20.91	20.64	20.02	0.5
6	HSUPA	Subtest 1	20.24	21.03	20.75	20.49	19.82	20.55	0
6		Subtest 2	20.25	21.26	21.02	20.92	20.68	20.71	2
6		Subtest 3	20.32	21.08	20.91	19.92	20.13	18.92	1
6		Subtest 4	20.23	21.18	21.02	20.65	20.97	20.67	2
6		Subtest 5	20.00	20.21	20.12	19.50	19.62	20.49	0

UMTS SAR was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA Inactive per KDB Publication 941225 D01v02. HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and SAR was less than 1.2 W/kg.

This device does not support DC-HSDPA.

It is expected by the manufacturer that MPR for some HSPA subtests may be up to 2 dB more than specified by 3GPP, but also as low as 0 dB according to the chipset implementation in this model.

Figure 9-2
Power Measurement Setup

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

9.3 LTE Conducted Powers

9.3.1 LTE Band 17

Table 9-1
LTE Band 17 Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Mid	710.0	23790	10	QPSK	1	0	**23.19**	0	0
	710.0	23790	10	QPSK	1	25	23.00	0	0
	710.0	23790	10	QPSK	1	49	23.01	0	0
	710.0	23790	10	QPSK	25	0	21.50	0-1	1
	710.0	23790	10	QPSK	25	12	**21.56**	0-1	1
	710.0	23790	10	QPSK	25	25	21.55	0-1	1
	710.0	23790	10	QPSK	50	0	21.55	0-1	1
	710.0	23790	10	16QAM	1	0	22.14	0-1	1
	710.0	23790	10	16QAM	1	25	22.05	0-1	1
	710.0	23790	10	16QAM	1	49	22.13	0-1	1
	710.0	23790	10	16QAM	25	0	20.54	0-2	2
	710.0	23790	10	16QAM	25	12	20.52	0-2	2
	710.0	23790	10	16QAM	25	25	20.50	0-2	2
	710.0	23790	10	16QAM	50	0	20.56	0-2	2

Note: LTE Band 17 at 10 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

Table 9-2
LTE Band 17 Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Mid	710.0	23790	5	QPSK	1	0	23.45	0	0
	710.0	23790	5	QPSK	1	12	23.39	0	0
	710.0	23790	5	QPSK	1	24	23.38	0	0
	710.0	23790	5	QPSK	12	0	21.51	0-1	1
	710.0	23790	5	QPSK	12	6	21.53	0-1	1
	710.0	23790	5	QPSK	12	13	21.52	0-1	1
	710.0	23790	5	QPSK	25	0	21.50	0-1	1
	710.0	23790	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.12	0-1	1
	710.0	23790	5	16-QAM	1	12	22.09	0-1	1
	710.0	23790	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.08	0-1	1
	710.0	23790	5	16-QAM	12	0	20.54	0-2	2
	710.0	23790	5	16-QAM	12	6	20.61	0-2	2
	710.0	23790	5	16-QAM	12	13	20.55	0-2	2
	710.0	23790	5	16-QAM	25	0	20.64	0-2	2

Note: LTE Band 17 at 5 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

9.3.2 LTE Band 5 (Cell)

Table 9-3
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Mid	836.5	20525	10	QPSK	1	0	**23.92**	0	0
	836.5	20525	10	QPSK	1	25	23.91	0	0
	836.5	20525	10	QPSK	1	49	23.89	0	0
	836.5	20525	10	QPSK	25	0	22.52	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	10	QPSK	25	12	**22.53**	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	10	QPSK	25	25	22.51	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	10	QPSK	50	0	22.50	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	10	16QAM	1	0	22.85	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	10	16QAM	1	25	22.83	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	10	16QAM	1	49	22.89	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	10	16QAM	25	0	21.52	0-2	2
	836.5	20525	10	16QAM	25	12	21.50	0-2	2
	836.5	20525	10	16QAM	25	25	21.56	0-2	2
	836.5	20525	10	16QAM	50	0	21.53	0-2	2

Note: LTE Band 5 (Cell) at 10 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 9-4
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	826.5	20425	5	QPSK	1	0	23.55	0	0
	826.5	20425	5	QPSK	1	12	23.54	0	0
	826.5	20425	5	QPSK	1	24	23.60	0	0
	826.5	20425	5	QPSK	12	0	22.50	0-1	1
	826.5	20425	5	QPSK	12	6	22.51	0-1	1
	826.5	20425	5	QPSK	12	13	22.53	0-1	1
	826.5	20425	5	QPSK	25	0	22.52	0-1	1
	826.5	20425	5	16-QAM	1	0	23.38	0-1	1
	826.5	20425	5	16-QAM	1	12	23.32	0-1	1
	826.5	20425	5	16-QAM	1	24	23.49	0-1	1
	826.5	20425	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.50	0-2	2
	826.5	20425	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.51	0-2	2
	826.5	20425	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.53	0-2	2
	826.5	20425	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.52	0-2	2
Mid	836.5	20525	5	QPSK	1	0	24.30	0	0
	836.5	20525	5	QPSK	1	12	24.25	0	0
	836.5	20525	5	QPSK	1	24	24.31	0	0
	836.5	20525	5	QPSK	12	0	22.57	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	5	QPSK	12	6	22.58	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	5	QPSK	12	13	22.53	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	5	QPSK	25	0	22.60	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.76	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	5	16-QAM	1	12	22.56	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.65	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.57	0-2	2
	836.5	20525	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.54	0-2	2
	836.5	20525	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.58	0-2	2
	836.5	20525	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.50	0-2	2
High	846.5	20625	5	QPSK	1	0	24.17	0	0
	846.5	20625	5	QPSK	1	12	24.11	0	0
	846.5	20625	5	QPSK	1	24	24.09	0	0
	846.5	20625	5	QPSK	12	0	22.53	0-1	1
	846.5	20625	5	QPSK	12	6	22.57	0-1	1
	846.5	20625	5	QPSK	12	13	22.51	0-1	1
	846.5	20625	5	QPSK	25	0	22.52	0-1	1
	846.5	20625	5	16-QAM	1	0	23.47	0-1	1
	846.5	20625	5	16-QAM	1	12	23.49	0-1	1
	846.5	20625	5	16-QAM	1	24	23.44	0-1	1
	846.5	20625	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.50	0-2	2
	846.5	20625	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.54	0-2	2
	846.5	20625	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.55	0-2	2
	846.5	20625	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.56	0-2	2

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 9-5
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	825.5	20415	3	QPSK	1	0	24.39	0	0
	825.5	20415	3	QPSK	1	7	24.41	0	0
	825.5	20415	3	QPSK	1	14	24.40	0	0
	825.5	20415	3	QPSK	8	0	22.51	0-1	1
	825.5	20415	3	QPSK	8	4	22.54	0-1	1
	825.5	20415	3	QPSK	8	7	22.53	0-1	1
	825.5	20415	3	QPSK	15	0	22.52	0-1	1
	825.5	20415	3	16-QAM	1	0	23.10	0-1	1
	825.5	20415	3	16-QAM	1	7	23.08	0-1	1
	825.5	20415	3	16-QAM	1	14	23.05	0-1	1
	825.5	20415	3	16-QAM	8	0	21.51	0-2	2
	825.5	20415	3	16-QAM	8	4	21.52	0-2	2
	825.5	20415	3	16-QAM	8	7	21.58	0-2	2
	825.5	20415	3	16-QAM	15	0	21.55	0-2	2
Mid	836.5	20525	3	QPSK	1	0	24.37	0	0
	836.5	20525	3	QPSK	1	7	24.40	0	0
	836.5	20525	3	QPSK	1	14	24.35	0	0
	836.5	20525	3	QPSK	8	0	22.53	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	3	QPSK	8	4	22.50	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	3	QPSK	8	7	22.52	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	3	QPSK	15	0	22.51	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	3	16-QAM	1	0	23.09	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	3	16-QAM	1	7	23.06	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	3	16-QAM	1	14	23.05	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	3	16-QAM	8	0	21.52	0-2	2
	836.5	20525	3	16-QAM	8	4	21.53	0-2	2
	836.5	20525	3	16-QAM	8	7	21.55	0-2	2
	836.5	20525	3	16-QAM	15	0	21.50	0-2	2
High	847.5	20635	3	QPSK	1	0	24.13	0	0
	847.5	20635	3	QPSK	1	7	24.08	0	0
	847.5	20635	3	QPSK	1	14	24.11	0	0
	847.5	20635	3	QPSK	8	0	22.55	0-1	1
	847.5	20635	3	QPSK	8	4	22.56	0-1	1
	847.5	20635	3	QPSK	8	7	22.51	0-1	1
	847.5	20635	3	QPSK	15	0	22.52	0-1	1
	847.5	20635	3	16-QAM	1	0	23.42	0-1	1
	847.5	20635	3	16-QAM	1	7	23.50	0-1	1
	847.5	20635	3	16-QAM	1	14	23.49	0-1	1
	847.5	20635	3	16-QAM	8	0	21.58	0-2	2
	847.5	20635	3	16-QAM	8	4	21.57	0-2	2
	847.5	20635	3	16-QAM	8	7	21.54	0-2	2
	847.5	20635	3	16-QAM	15	0	21.52	0-2	2

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 9-6
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers - 1.4 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	824.7	20407	1.4	QPSK	1	0	24.22	0	0
	824.7	20407	1.4	QPSK	1	2	24.18	0	0
	824.7	20407	1.4	QPSK	1	5	24.25	0	0
	824.7	20407	1.4	QPSK	3	0	23.71	0	0
	824.7	20407	1.4	QPSK	3	2	23.74	0	0
	824.7	20407	1.4	QPSK	3	3	23.70	0	0
	824.7	20407	1.4	QPSK	6	0	22.53	0-1	1
	824.7	20407	1.4	16-QAM	1	0	23.09	0-1	1
	824.7	20407	1.4	16-QAM	1	2	23.04	0-1	1
	824.7	20407	1.4	16-QAM	1	5	23.12	0-1	1
	824.7	20407	1.4	16-QAM	3	0	22.61	0-1	1
	824.7	20407	1.4	16-QAM	3	2	22.63	0-1	1
	824.7	20407	1.4	16-QAM	3	3	22.64	0-1	1
	824.7	20407	1.4	16-QAM	6	0	21.53	0-2	2
Mid	836.5	20525	1.4	QPSK	1	0	24.37	0	0
	836.5	20525	1.4	QPSK	1	2	24.32	0	0
	836.5	20525	1.4	QPSK	1	5	24.31	0	0
	836.5	20525	1.4	QPSK	3	0	23.86	0	0
	836.5	20525	1.4	QPSK	3	2	23.89	0	0
	836.5	20525	1.4	QPSK	3	3	23.88	0	0
	836.5	20525	1.4	QPSK	6	0	22.50	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	1.4	16-QAM	1	0	23.24	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	1.4	16-QAM	1	2	23.25	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	1.4	16-QAM	1	5	23.23	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	1.4	16-QAM	3	0	22.57	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	1.4	16-QAM	3	2	22.58	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	1.4	16-QAM	3	3	22.54	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	1.4	16-QAM	6	0	21.50	0-2	2
High	848.3	20643	1.4	QPSK	1	0	24.02	0	0
	848.3	20643	1.4	QPSK	1	2	24.01	0	0
	848.3	20643	1.4	QPSK	1	5	24.10	0	0
	848.3	20643	1.4	QPSK	3	0	23.62	0	0
	848.3	20643	1.4	QPSK	3	2	23.64	0	0
	848.3	20643	1.4	QPSK	3	3	23.66	0	0
	848.3	20643	1.4	QPSK	6	0	22.53	0-1	1
	848.3	20643	1.4	16-QAM	1	0	23.46	0-1	1
	848.3	20643	1.4	16-QAM	1	2	23.33	0-1	1
	848.3	20643	1.4	16-QAM	1	5	23.45	0-1	1
	848.3	20643	1.4	16-QAM	3	0	22.78	0-1	1
	848.3	20643	1.4	16-QAM	3	2	22.72	0-1	1
	848.3	20643	1.4	16-QAM	3	3	22.71	0-1	1
	848.3	20643	1.4	16-QAM	6	0	21.54	0-2	2

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

9.4 WLAN Conducted Powers

Table 9-7
SISO IEEE 802.11b Average RF Power

	Antenna	Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	802.11b Conducted Power [dBm]			
					Data Rate [Mbps]			
					1	2	5.5	11
802.11b	Antenna 1	802.11b	2412	1*	**14.28**	13.34	13.57	13.23
		802.11b	2437	6*	13.67	13.02	13.08	13.01
		802.11b	2462	11*	14.23	14.31	13.57	13.57
	Antenna 2	802.11b	2412	1*	**14.14**	14.27	14.01	13.61
		802.11b	2437	6*	13.82	13.96	13.71	13.34
		802.11b	2462	11*	13.83	13.86	13.67	13.34

Table 9-8
SISO IEEE 802.11g Average RF Power

	Antenna	Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	802.11g Conducted Power [dBm]							
					Data Rate [Mbps]							
					6	9	12	18	24	36	48	54
802.11g	Antenna 1	802.11g	2412	1	14.42	14.21	14.32	14.32	13.35	13.60	14.34	13.41
		802.11g	2437	6	14.01	13.83	13.93	13.90	12.99	13.22	13.96	13.01
		802.11g	2462	11	14.26	14.06	14.11	14.18	13.25	13.49	14.17	13.24
	Antenna 2	802.11g	2412	1	13.99	14.02	14.02	14.06	14.11	14.15	14.00	13.04
		802.11g	2437	6	14.29	14.21	14.37	14.22	14.38	14.23	14.23	13.34
		802.11g	2462	11	14.26	14.24	14.27	14.33	14.31	14.35	14.24	13.28

Table 9-9
SISO IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power

	Antenna	Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	802.11n (2.4GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]							
					Data Rate [Mbps]							
					6.5	13	19.5	26	39	52	58.5	65
802.11n (2.4GHz)	Antenna 1	802.11n	2412	1	14.18	14.24	14.32	13.31	13.31	13.57	13.68	13.63
		802.11n	2437	6	13.75	13.75	13.91	12.93	12.90	13.10	13.23	13.23
		802.11n	2462	11	14.03	14.13	14.26	13.23	13.13	13.44	13.51	13.55
	Antenna 2	802.11n	2412	1	13.92	14.07	14.01	14.13	14.11	13.68	13.40	13.48
		802.11n	2437	6	13.94	14.18	14.03	14.23	14.15	13.76	13.41	13.55
		802.11n	2462	11	14.19	14.31	14.29	14.38	14.33	13.93	13.70	13.74

Table 9-10
MIMO IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power

	Antenna	Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	802.11n (2.4 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]
					Data Rate [Mbps]
					13
802.11n (2.4GHz)	MIMO	802.11n	2412	1*	17.06
		802.11n	2437	6*	16.86
		802.11n	2462	11*	**17.12**

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 9-11
SISO IEEE 802.11a Average RF Power

	Antenna	Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	802.11a Conducted Power [dBm]							
					Data Rate [Mbps]							
					6	9	12	18	24	36	48	54
802.11a	Antenna 1	802.11a	5180	36*	**12.39**	11.63	11.54	11.53	11.73	11.72	11.64	11.36
		802.11a	5200	40	12.32	11.56	11.56	11.46	11.66	11.74	11.55	11.36
		802.11a	5220	44	12.34	11.60	11.53	11.52	11.68	11.62	11.60	11.28
		802.11a	5240	48*	12.28	11.49	11.43	11.37	11.60	11.65	11.48	11.21
		802.11a	5260	52*	12.21	11.71	11.51	11.31	11.45	11.51	12.11	11.49
		802.11a	5280	56	**12.23**	11.75	11.46	11.34	11.49	11.54	12.10	11.52
		802.11a	5300	60	12.17	11.70	11.43	11.28	11.44	11.47	12.07	11.46
		802.11a	5320	64*	12.13	11.68	11.46	11.24	11.28	11.46	12.04	11.34
		802.11a	5500	100	11.76	11.65	11.71	11.67	12.05	11.82	12.13	11.80
		802.11a	5520	104*	11.83	11.76	11.77	11.74	12.06	11.87	12.12	11.88
		802.11a	5540	108	11.86	11.70	11.82	11.77	12.10	11.88	11.91	11.95
		802.11a	5560	112	**11.96**	11.80	11.85	11.87	12.01	11.99	11.90	12.03
		802.11a	5580	116*	11.91	11.81	11.87	11.88	12.19	12.00	12.01	11.98
		802.11a	5600	120	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		802.11a	5620	124	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		802.11a	5640	128	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		802.11a	5660	132	11.95	11.81	11.91	11.85	12.17	12.02	12.01	12.07
		802.11a	5680	136*	11.94	11.90	11.95	11.86	11.90	12.05	12.01	11.96
		802.11a	5700	140	11.85	11.67	11.81	11.71	12.12	11.91	11.90	11.89
		802.11a	5745	149*	11.71	11.69	11.50	11.43	11.71	11.69	11.70	11.49
		802.11a	5765	153	11.70	11.66	11.55	11.42	11.73	11.67	11.70	11.54
		802.11a	5785	157*	11.71	11.70	11.50	11.46	11.73	11.66	11.69	11.52
		802.11a	5805	161	11.62	11.51	11.49	11.32	11.67	11.55	11.62	11.48
		802.11a	5825	165*	**11.72**	11.68	11.52	11.46	11.74	11.74	11.70	11.49
	Antenna 2	802.11a	5180	36*	**12.27**	12.18	12.02	11.93	12.04	12.11	12.00	12.11
		802.11a	5200	40	12.22	12.11	11.99	11.90	11.93	12.03	11.93	12.07
		802.11a	5220	44	12.14	12.00	11.88	11.78	11.94	11.99	11.79	12.03
		802.11a	5240	48*	11.98	11.87	11.79	11.64	11.79	11.83	11.68	11.87
		802.11a	5260	52*	**11.77**	11.45	11.65	11.55	11.67	11.71	11.81	11.82
		802.11a	5280	56	11.65	11.33	11.51	11.41	11.57	11.62	11.66	11.68
		802.11a	5300	60	11.47	11.22	11.33	11.23	11.39	11.47	11.53	11.52
		802.11a	5320	64*	11.46	11.16	11.35	11.24	11.35	11.40	11.53	11.49
		802.11a	5500	100	12.19	12.01	12.24	12.16	12.14	12.23	12.23	11.76
		802.11a	5520	104*	**12.21**	12.09	12.23	12.18	12.22	12.24	12.22	11.81
		802.11a	5540	108	12.16	12.01	12.18	12.16	12.01	12.15	12.23	11.70
		802.11a	5560	112	12.14	11.92	12.19	12.15	12.14	12.22	12.25	11.66
		802.11a	5580	116*	11.86	11.73	11.93	11.81	11.73	11.89	11.88	11.44
		802.11a	5600	120	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		802.11a	5620	124	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		802.11a	5640	128	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		802.11a	5660	132	11.70	11.53	11.79	11.67	11.60	11.73	11.74	11.27
		802.11a	5680	136*	11.69	11.48	11.71	11.68	11.67	11.79	11.73	11.28
		802.11a	5700	140	11.92	11.73	11.93	11.85	11.93	11.92	12.00	11.51
		802.11a	5745	149*	11.54	11.23	11.29	12.01	11.43	11.44	11.80	11.31
		802.11a	5765	153	11.62	11.26	11.39	11.35	11.49	11.55	11.86	11.37
		802.11a	5785	157*	11.51	11.22	11.24	11.94	11.42	11.33	11.84	11.36
		802.11a	5805	161	**11.78**	11.46	11.57	11.60	11.62	11.67	11.50	11.55
		802.11a	5825	165*	11.55	11.23	11.32	11.60	11.44	11.43	11.88	11.31

Per FCC KDB Publication 443999 and RSS-210 A9.2(3), transmission on channels which overlap the 5600-5650 MHz is prohibited as a client. This device does not transmit any beacons or initiate any transmissions in 5.3 and 5.5 GHz Band.

(*) – indicates default channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02. When the adjacent channels are higher in power then the default channels, these “required channels” are considered for SAR testing instead of the default channels.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 9-12
SISO IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 20 MHz Bandwidth

	Antenna	Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	20MHz BW 802.11n (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]							
					Data Rate [Mbps]							
					6.5	13	19.5	26	39	52	58.5	65
20MHz 802.11n (5GHz)	Antenna 1	802.11n	5180	36	12.41	12.41	12.45	11.81	11.86	11.74	11.76	11.61
		802.11n	5200	40	12.37	12.39	12.46	11.75	11.86	11.67	11.67	11.64
		802.11n	5220	44	12.38	12.40	12.38	11.84	11.78	11.68	11.73	11.55
		802.11n	5240	48	12.16	12.23	12.21	11.57	11.58	11.57	11.52	11.35
		802.11n	5260	52	12.22	12.15	12.21	11.57	11.82	11.64	11.54	11.77
		802.11n	5280	56	12.28	12.18	12.26	11.65	11.85	11.61	11.61	11.87
		802.11n	5300	60	12.29	12.27	12.32	11.57	11.90	11.71	11.59	11.77
		802.11n	5320	64	12.11	12.00	12.07	11.47	11.69	11.56	11.47	11.71
		802.11n	5500	100	11.93	11.65	11.57	11.90	11.98	11.94	11.86	11.78
		802.11n	5520	104	11.94	11.68	11.64	11.87	11.97	11.99	11.84	11.80
		802.11n	5540	108	11.83	11.49	11.48	11.73	11.90	11.86	11.70	11.68
		802.11n	5560	112	11.81	11.55	11.45	11.83	11.89	11.78	11.79	11.57
		802.11n	5580	116	11.88	11.58	11.57	11.93	11.89	11.96	11.87	11.72
		802.11n	5600	120	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		802.11n	5620	124	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		802.11n	5640	128	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		802.11n	5660	132	11.77	11.53	11.38	11.76	11.83	11.71	11.71	11.67
		802.11n	5680	136	11.86	11.62	11.48	11.84	11.90	11.88	11.79	11.72
		802.11n	5700	140	11.89	11.62	11.55	11.85	11.92	11.90	11.76	11.73
		802.11n	5745	149	11.81	11.66	11.42	11.64	11.71	11.66	11.73	11.61
		802.11n	5765	153	11.78	11.59	11.37	11.60	11.68	11.62	11.62	11.58
		802.11n	5785	157	11.70	11.58	11.36	11.52	11.66	11.54	11.61	11.51
		802.11n	5805	161	11.51	11.38	11.16	11.33	11.46	11.37	11.45	11.31
		802.11n	5825	165	11.28	11.20	10.88	11.20	11.26	11.14	11.14	11.07
	Antenna 2	802.11n	5180	36	12.27	12.19	12.13	12.35	12.41	12.34	12.42	12.39
		802.11n	5200	40	12.28	12.16	12.16	12.29	12.39	12.30	12.47	12.40
		802.11n	5220	44	12.25	12.16	12.05	12.36	12.44	12.28	12.42	12.40
		802.11n	5240	48	12.29	12.24	12.14	12.41	12.46	12.41	12.43	12.43
		802.11n	5260	52	11.90	11.37	11.41	11.77	11.77	11.79	11.57	11.77
		802.11n	5280	56	11.78	11.28	11.32	11.72	11.62	11.74	11.49	11.62
		802.11n	5300	60	11.67	11.12	11.12	11.51	11.51	11.57	11.38	11.51
		802.11n	5320	64	11.87	11.36	11.45	11.68	11.78	11.70	11.62	11.71
		802.11n	5500	100	11.72	11.67	11.15	11.49	11.48	11.53	11.55	11.41
		802.11n	5520	104	11.75	11.67	11.11	11.46	11.52	11.59	11.64	11.46
		802.11n	5540	108	11.63	11.59	11.06	11.37	11.44	11.48	11.49	11.27
		802.11n	5560	112	11.31	11.30	10.81	11.06	11.03	11.12	11.20	11.03
		802.11n	5580	116	11.49	11.44	10.92	11.27	11.23	11.30	11.27	11.21
		802.11n	5600	120	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		802.11n	5620	124	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		802.11n	5640	128	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		802.11n	5660	132	11.46	11.45	10.99	11.23	11.27	11.28	11.32	11.14
		802.11n	5680	136	11.49	11.45	10.95	11.24	11.32	11.35	11.30	11.20
		802.11n	5700	140	11.36	11.36	10.81	11.14	11.22	11.19	11.21	11.08
		802.11n	5745	149	12.01	11.85	11.78	11.99	11.98	11.89	11.94	11.98
		802.11n	5765	153	11.98	11.83	11.73	11.95	11.94	11.82	11.95	12.01
		802.11n	5785	157	11.89	11.79	11.66	11.81	11.83	11.78	11.81	11.88
		802.11n	5805	161	11.99	11.80	11.71	11.95	11.95	11.88	11.95	11.97
		802.11n	5825	165	11.67	11.46	11.43	11.64	11.59	11.59	11.51	11.69

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 9-13
MIMO IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 20 MHz Bandwidth

	Antenna	Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	802.11n (5 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]
					Data Rate [Mbps]
					13
20MHz 802.11n (5GHz)	MIMO	802.11n	5180	36*	**15.35**
		802.11n	5200	40	15.34
		802.11n	5220	44	15.33
		802.11n	5240	48*	15.24
		802.11n	5260	52*	**15.07**
		802.11n	5280	56	15.05
		802.11n	5300	60	15.00
		802.11n	5320	64*	15.00
		802.11n	5500	100	14.84
		802.11n	5520	104*	**14.86**
		802.11n	5540	108	14.74
		802.11n	5560	112	14.58
		802.11n	5580	116*	14.70
		802.11n	5600	120	N/A
		802.11n	5620	124	N/A
		802.11n	5640	128	N/A
		802.11n	5660	132	14.63
		802.11n	5680	136*	14.69
		802.11n	5700	140	14.64
		802.11n	5745	149*	**14.92**
		802.11n	5765	153	14.89
		802.11n	5785	157*	14.81
		802.11n	5805	161	14.77
		802.11n	5825	165*	14.49

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 9-14
SISO IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 40 MHz Bandwidth

	Antenna	Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	40MHz BW 802.11n (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]							
					Data Rate [Mbps]							
					13.5	27	40.5	54	81	108	121.5	135
40MHz 802.11n (5GHz)	Antenna 1	802.11n	5190	38	11.56	12.01	12.10	11.97	12.09	12.04	12.00	11.99
		802.11n	5230	46	11.24	11.64	11.75	11.61	11.74	11.65	11.66	11.62
		802.11n	5270	54	12.45	11.75	11.73	11.84	11.96	11.79	11.84	11.95
		802.11n	5310	62	12.33	11.65	11.64	11.75	11.86	11.66	11.77	11.79
		802.11n	5510	102	12.06	12.00	12.11	12.01	12.04	12.10	12.12	12.15
		802.11n	5550	110	11.94	11.86	11.93	11.85	11.94	12.00	12.02	11.97
		802.11n	5590	118	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		802.11n	5630	126	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		802.11n	5670	134	12.03	11.89	12.08	11.94	11.98	12.07	12.16	12.10
		802.11n	5755	151	11.94	11.87	11.95	11.91	11.90	11.88	11.85	11.84
		802.11n	5795	159	11.76	11.72	11.81	11.73	11.72	11.74	11.70	11.71
	Antenna 2	802.11n	5190	38	11.79	11.38	11.25	11.54	11.51	11.85	11.02	10.93
		802.11n	5230	46	11.66	11.22	11.14	11.41	11.37	11.63	10.92	10.81
		802.11n	5270	54	11.99	11.85	11.99	11.89	11.69	11.31	11.58	11.53
		802.11n	5310	62	11.78	11.63	11.76	11.59	11.45	11.05	11.37	11.30
		802.11n	5510	102	12.22	12.44	12.31	12.01	12.01	12.13	12.12	12.40
		802.11n	5550	110	12.07	12.27	12.11	11.85	11.88	12.02	12.01	12.18
		802.11n	5590	118	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		802.11n	5630	126	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		802.11n	5670	134	11.83	12.07	11.88	11.64	11.62	11.76	11.78	12.08
		802.11n	5755	151	11.94	11.89	11.76	11.91	12.02	11.97	12.02	11.89
		802.11n	5795	159	12.01	11.94	11.79	12.01	12.00	12.01	12.00	12.00

Table 9-15
MIMO IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 40 MHz Bandwidth

	Antenna	Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	40 MHz 802.11n (5 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]
					Data Rate [Mbps]
					27
40MHz 802.11n (5GHz)	MIMO	802.11n	5190	38	14.69
		802.11n	5230	46	14.47
		802.11n	5270	54	15.24
		802.11n	5310	62	15.07
		802.11n	5510	102	15.09
		802.11n	5550	110	15.02
		802.11n	5590	118	N/A
		802.11n	5630	126	N/A
		802.11n	5670	134	14.94
		802.11n	5755	151	14.95
		802.11n	5795	159	14.90

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 9-16
SISO IEEE 802.11ac Average RF Power – 80 MHz Bandwidth

80MHz 802.11ac (5GHz)	Antenna	Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	80MHz BW 802.11ac (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]									
					Data Rate [Mbps]									
					29.3	58.5	87.8	117	175.5	234	263.3	292.5	351	390
	Antenna 1	802.11ac	5210	42	**10.06**	10.12	10.13	9.56	9.98	10.12	10.15	9.98	9.88	9.87
		802.11ac	5290	58	**10.16**	10.01	9.99	10.02	9.98	10.00	10.01	10.05	10.11	10.15
		802.11ac	5530	106	**9.71**	9.75	9.67	9.65	9.55	9.67	9.68	9.69	9.70	9.68
		802.11ac	5775	155	**10.36**	10.26	10.15	10.37	9.56	9.53	9.58	9.71	9.77	9.58
	Antenna 2	802.11ac	5210	42	**9.50**	9.61	9.53	9.70	9.69	9.70	9.71	9.69	9.40	9.39
		802.11ac	5290	58	**9.99**	10.08	10.16	9.28	9.41	9.22	9.12	9.11	9.14	9.25
		802.11ac	5530	106	**9.81**	9.98	9.87	9.85	10.01	10.02	10.01	9.79	9.81	9.84
		802.11ac	5775	155	**10.14**	9.55	9.65	9.85	9.62	9.68	9.66	9.55	9.77	9.71

Table 9-17
MIMO IEEE 802.11ac Average RF Power – 80 MHz Bandwidth

80MHz 802.11ac (5GHz)	Antenna	Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	80 MHz 802.11 ac (5 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]
					Data Rate [Mbps]
					58.5
	MIMO	802.11ac	5210	42	12.80
		802.11ac	5290	58	13.09
		802.11ac	5530	106	12.77
		802.11ac	5775	155	12.84

Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012/April 2013 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes:

- For 2.4 GHz SISO operations, highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate for IEEE 802.11b were selected for SAR evaluation. Other IEEE 802.11 SISO modes (including 802.11g/n) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11b mode.
- For 5 GHz SISO operations, highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate for IEEE 802.11a were selected for SAR evaluation. Other IEEE 802.11 SISO modes (including 802.11n) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11a mode.
- Full SAR tests for all SISO IEEE 802.11ac configurations were not required because the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB higher than IEEE 802.11a mode. IEEE 802.11ac in SISO mode was evaluated for the highest IEEE 802.11a position in each 5 GHz band and exposure condition.
- For MIMO 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz operations, the highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate for IEEE 802.11n (20 MHz bandwidth) was selected for SAR evaluation. Other IEEE 802.11 modes and bandwidths were not investigated for MIMO operations since the maximum allowed output power (including tolerance) was not higher for these modes.
- The individual spectra for each 2x2 MIMO WIFI Antenna were summed mathematically in linear power units for the MIMO output power measurements.
- When the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the maximum output channel is <1.6 W/kg and the reported 1g averaged SAR is <0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on other channels is not required. Otherwise, the other default (or corresponding required) test channels were additionally tested using the lowest data rate.
- The bolded data rate and channel above were tested for SAR.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

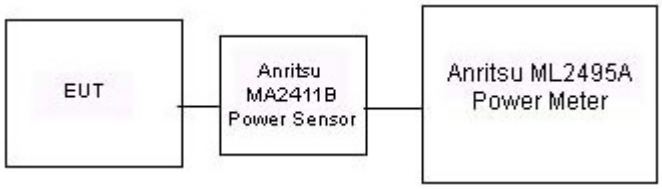


Figure 9-3
Power Measurement Setup for Bandwidths < 50 MHz

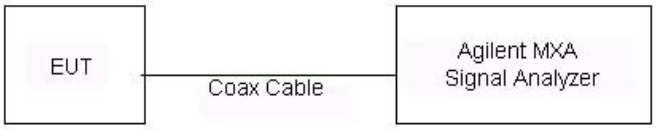


Figure 9-4
Power Measurement Setup for Bandwidths > 50 MHz

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

10 SYSTEM VERIFICATION

10.1 Tissue Verification

Table 10-1
Measured Head Tissue Properties

Calibrated for Tests Performed on:	Tissue Type	Tissue Temp During Calibration (C˚)	Measured Frequency (MHz)	Measured Conductivity, σ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, ε	TARGET Conductivity, σ (S/m)	TARGET Dielectric Constant, ε	%dev σ	%dev ε
9/1/2014	750H	22.0	710	0.879	41.593	0.890	42.149	-1.24%	-1.32%
			725	0.892	41.353	0.891	42.071	0.11%	-1.71%
			740	0.904	41.151	0.893	41.994	1.23%	-2.01%
			755	0.917	40.938	0.894	41.916	2.57%	-2.33%
8/25/2014	835H	21.5	820	0.888	40.032	0.899	41.578	-1.22%	-3.72%
			835	0.903	39.855	0.900	41.500	0.33%	-3.96%
			850	0.916	39.642	0.916	41.500	0.00%	-4.48%
8/25/2014	1900H	22.2	1850	1.380	39.065	1.400	40.000	-1.43%	-2.34%
			1880	1.413	38.944	1.400	40.000	0.93%	-2.64%
			1910	1.447	38.826	1.400	40.000	3.36%	-2.94%
9/4/2014	2450H	22.1	2401	1.725	38.454	1.756	39.287	-1.77%	-2.12%
			2450	1.780	38.294	1.800	39.200	-1.11%	-2.31%
			2499	1.831	38.109	1.853	39.138	-1.19%	-2.63%
9/2/2014	5200H-5800H	24.2	5180	4.563	37.745	4.635	36.009	-1.55%	4.82%
			5200	4.577	37.732	4.655	35.986	-1.68%	4.85%
			5220	4.604	37.671	4.676	35.963	-1.54%	4.75%
			5260	4.648	37.677	4.717	35.917	-1.46%	4.90%
			5280	4.667	37.662	4.737	35.894	-1.48%	4.93%
			5300	4.673	37.606	4.758	35.871	-1.79%	4.84%
			5500	4.886	37.324	4.963	35.643	-1.55%	4.72%
			5520	4.907	37.310	4.983	35.620	-1.53%	4.74%
			5540	4.925	37.314	5.004	35.597	-1.58%	4.82%
			5560	4.946	37.275	5.024	35.574	-1.55%	4.78%
			5600	4.986	37.188	5.065	35.529	-1.56%	4.67%
			5745	5.154	37.018	5.214	35.363	-1.15%	4.68%
			5765	5.174	37.022	5.234	35.340	-1.15%	4.76%
			5785	5.175	37.017	5.255	35.317	-1.52%	4.81%
			5800	5.184	36.976	5.270	35.300	-1.63%	4.75%
			5805	5.193	36.948	5.275	35.294	-1.55%	4.69%
			5825	5.213	36.902	5.296	35.271	-1.57%	4.62%

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 10-2
Measured Body Tissue Properties

Calibrated for Tests Performed on:	Tissue Type	Tissue Temp During Calibration (C˚)	Measured Frequency (MHz)	Measured Conductivity, σ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, ε	TARGET Conductivity, σ (S/m)	TARGET Dielectric Constant, ε	% dev σ	% dev ε
8/27/2014	750B	22.6	710	0.914	54.277	0.960	55.687	-4.79%	-2.53%
			725	0.928	54.088	0.961	55.629	-3.43%	-2.77%
			740	0.942	53.920	0.963	55.570	-2.18%	-2.97%
			755	0.956	53.784	0.964	55.512	-0.83%	-3.11%
8/26/2014	835B	23.6	820	0.978	53.802	0.969	55.258	0.93%	-2.63%
			835	0.994	53.640	0.970	55.200	2.47%	-2.83%
			850	1.007	53.492	0.988	55.154	1.92%	-3.01%
9/4/2014	1900B	21.1	1850	1.490	52.805	1.520	53.300	-1.97%	-0.93%
			1880	1.525	52.667	1.520	53.300	0.33%	-1.19%
			1910	1.570	52.649	1.520	53.300	3.29%	-1.22%
9/15/2014	1900B	21.7	1850	1.498	51.386	1.520	53.300	-1.45%	-3.59%
			1880	1.533	51.280	1.520	53.300	0.86%	-3.79%
			1910	1.569	51.155	1.520	53.300	3.22%	-4.02%
9/3/2014	2450B	23.0	2401	1.910	52.458	1.903	52.765	0.37%	-0.58%
			2450	1.985	52.346	1.950	52.700	1.79%	-0.67%
			2499	2.045	52.118	2.019	52.638	1.29%	-0.99%
9/2/2014	5200B-5800B	22.5	5180	5.305	46.720	5.276	49.041	0.55%	-4.73%
			5200	5.340	46.686	5.299	49.014	0.77%	-4.75%
			5220	5.352	46.647	5.323	48.987	0.54%	-4.78%
			5260	5.405	46.604	5.369	48.933	0.67%	-4.76%
			5280	5.442	46.612	5.393	48.906	0.91%	-4.69%
			5300	5.460	46.520	5.416	48.879	0.81%	-4.83%
			5500	5.716	46.303	5.650	48.607	1.17%	-4.74%
			5520	5.743	46.286	5.673	48.580	1.23%	-4.72%
			5540	5.768	46.250	5.696	48.553	1.26%	-4.74%
			5560	5.795	46.207	5.720	48.526	1.31%	-4.78%
			5600	5.843	46.186	5.766	48.471	1.34%	-4.71%
			5745	6.022	45.935	5.936	48.275	1.45%	-4.85%
			5765	6.045	45.908	5.959	48.248	1.44%	-4.85%
			5785	6.072	45.843	5.982	48.220	1.50%	-4.93%
			5800	6.089	45.806	6.000	48.200	1.48%	-4.97%
			5805	6.085	45.844	6.006	48.193	1.32%	-4.87%
			5825	6.100	45.773	6.029	48.166	1.18%	-4.97%

The above measured tissue parameters were used in the DASY software. The DASY software was used to perform interpolation to determine the dielectric parameters at the SAR test device frequencies (per KDB Publication 865664 and IEEE 1528-2013 6.6.1.2). The tissue parameters listed in the SAR test plots may slightly differ from the table above due to significant digit rounding in the software.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

10.2 Test System Verification

Prior to SAR assessment, the system is verified to ±10% of the SAR measurement on the reference dipole at the time of calibration by the calibration facility. Full system validation status and result summary can be found in Appendix E.

Table 10-3
System Verification Results – 1g SAR

System Verification TARGET & MEASURED												
SAR System #	Tissue Frequency (MHz)	Tissue Type	Date:	Amb. Temp (℃)	Liquid Temp (℃)	Input Power (W)	Dipole SN	Probe SN	Measured SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	1 W Target SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	1 W Normalized SAR_{1g} (W/kg)	$Deviation_{1g}$ (%)
D	750	HEAD	09/01/2014	22.3	22.0	0.100	1003	3263	0.831	8.370	8.310	-0.72%
K	835	HEAD	08/25/2014	22.8	21.5	0.100	4d119	3287	0.915	9.220	9.150	-0.76%
E	1900	HEAD	08/25/2014	23.1	22.2	0.100	5d141	3914	4.020	40.100	40.200	0.25%
G	2450	HEAD	09/04/2014	22.9	22.1	0.100	797	3258	5.250	51.800	52.500	1.35%
E	5200	HEAD	09/02/2014	24.2	23.6	0.100	1057	3914	7.330	78.000	73.300	-6.03%
E	5300	HEAD	09/02/2014	24.3	23.4	0.100	1057	3914	8.060	83.000	80.600	-2.89%
E	5500	HEAD	09/02/2014	24.2	23.6	0.100	1057	3914	8.220	84.300	82.200	-2.49%
E	5600	HEAD	09/02/2014	24.3	23.5	0.100	1057	3914	7.710	83.500	77.100	-7.66%
E	5800	HEAD	09/02/2014	24.2	23.5	0.100	1057	3914	7.720	79.300	77.200	-2.65%
G	750	BODY	08/27/2014	23.6	22.6	0.100	1003	3258	0.827	8.770	8.270	-5.70%
D	835	BODY	08/26/2014	23.4	23.6	0.100	4d119	3263	0.947	9.340	9.470	1.39%
J	1900	BODY	09/04/2014	22.9	21.1	0.100	5d141	3022	4.170	40.600	41.700	2.71%
J	1900	BODY	09/15/2014	23.1	21.7	0.100	5d141	3022	4.250	40.600	42.500	4.68%
G	2450	BODY	09/03/2014	22.9	23.0	0.100	797	3258	5.130	49.400	51.300	3.85%
A	5200	BODY	09/02/2014	22.5	23.9	0.100	1007	3920	7.410	72.600	74.100	2.07%
A	5300	BODY	09/02/2014	22.4	23.8	0.100	1007	3920	7.960	74.700	79.600	6.56%
A	5500	BODY	09/02/2014	22.3	23.7	0.100	1007	3920	8.010	75.900	80.100	5.53%
A	5600	BODY	09/02/2014	22.6	23.9	0.100	1007	3920	8.000	77.300	80.000	3.49%
A	5800	BODY	09/02/2014	22.5	23.6	0.100	1007	3920	7.480	72.900	74.800	2.61%

Table 10-4
System Verification Results – 10g SAR

System Verification TARGET & MEASURED												
SAR System #	Tissue Frequency (MHz)	Tissue Type	Date:	Amb. Temp (℃)	Liquid Temp (℃)	Input Power (W)	Dipole SN	Probe SN	Measured SAR_{10g} (W/kg)	1 W Target SAR_{10g} (W/kg)	1 W Normalized SAR_{10g} (W/kg)	$Deviation_{10g}$ (%)
A	5200	BODY	09/02/2014	22.5	23.9	0.100	1007	3920	2.100	20.200	21.000	3.96%
A	5300	BODY	09/02/2014	22.4	23.8	0.100	1007	3920	2.220	20.800	22.200	6.73%
A	5500	BODY	09/02/2014	22.3	23.7	0.100	1007	3920	2.220	21.000	22.200	5.71%
A	5600	BODY	09/02/2014	22.6	23.9	0.100	1007	3920	2.250	21.500	22.500	4.65%

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

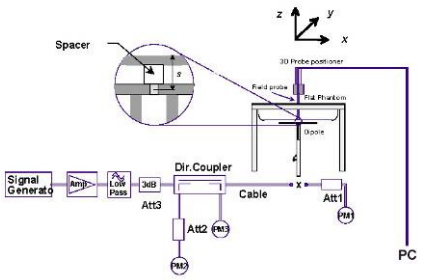


Figure 10-1
System Verification Setup Diagram

Figure 10-2
System Verification Setup Photo

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

11 SAR DATA SUMMARY

11.1 Standalone Head SAR Data

Table 11-1
UMTS 850 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.5	23.05	0.08	Right	Cheek	F3756	1:1	0.008	1.396	0.011	A1
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.5	23.05	0.15	Right	Tilt	F3756	1:1	0.002	1.396	0.003	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.5	23.05	0.04	Left	Cheek	F3756	1:1	0.005	1.396	0.007	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.5	23.05	0.16	Left	Tilt	F3756	1:1	0.002	1.396	0.003	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

Table 11-2
GSM 1900 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.5	29.68	-0.05	Right	Cheek	F3756	1:8.3	0.029	1.208	0.035	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.5	29.68	-0.08	Right	Tilt	F3756	1:8.3	0.025	1.208	0.030	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.5	29.68	0.13	Left	Cheek	F3756	1:8.3	0.055	1.208	0.066	A2
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.5	29.68	-0.13	Left	Tilt	F3756	1:8.3	0.025	1.208	0.030	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

Table 11-3
UMTS 1900 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.0	22.33	-0.08	Right	Cheek	F3756	1:1	0.063	1.167	0.074	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.0	22.33	0.16	Right	Tilt	F3756	1:1	0.057	1.167	0.067	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.0	22.33	0.03	Left	Cheek	F3756	1:1	0.110	1.167	**0.128**	A3
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.0	22.33	-0.02	Left	Tilt	F3756	1:1	0.058	1.167	0.068	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 11-4
LTE Band 17 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	24.5	23.19	0.21	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	F36E8	1:1	0.047	1.352	0.064	A4
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.5	21.56	0.08	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	25	12	F36E8	1:1	0.042	1.563	0.066	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	24.5	23.19	0.09	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	F36E8	1:1	0.021	1.352	0.028	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.5	21.56	0.20	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	25	12	F36E8	1:1	0.018	1.563	0.028	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	24.5	23.19	0.08	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	F36E8	1:1	0.041	1.352	0.055	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.5	21.56	0.09	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	25	12	F36E8	1:1	0.035	1.563	0.055	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	24.5	23.19	0.05	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	F36E8	1:1	0.017	1.352	0.023	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.5	21.56	0.20	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	25	12	F36E8	1:1	0.019	1.563	0.030	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

Table 11-5
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.5	23.92	0.07	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	F372D	1:1	0.007	1.143	0.008	A5
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.5	22.53	0.13	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	25	12	F372D	1:1	0.005	1.250	0.006	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.5	23.92	0.17	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	F372D	1:1	0.002	1.143	0.002	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.5	22.53	0.15	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	25	12	F372D	1:1	0.002	1.250	0.003	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.5	23.92	0.14	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	F372D	1:1	0.005	1.143	0.006	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.5	22.53	0.16	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	25	12	F372D	1:1	0.003	1.250	0.004	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.5	23.92	0.10	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	F372D	1:1	0.003	1.143	0.003	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.5	22.53	0.19	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	25	12	F372D	1:1	0.001	1.250	0.001	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 11-6
DTS Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Antenna Config.	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.												(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	14.5	14.28	0.13	Right	Cheek	1	F36E8	1	1:1	0.049	1.052	0.052	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	14.5	14.28	0.16	Right	Tilt	1	F36E8	1	1:1	0.018	1.052	0.019	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	14.5	14.28	0.14	Left	Cheek	1	F36E8	1	1:1	0.012	1.052	0.013	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	14.5	14.28	0.12	Left	Tilt	1	F36E8	1	1:1	0.007	1.052	0.007	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	14.5	14.14	0.16	Right	Cheek	2	F36E8	1	1:1	0.148	1.086	**0.161**	A6
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	14.5	14.14	0.13	Right	Tilt	2	F36E8	1	1:1	0.100	1.086	0.109	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	14.5	14.14	0.12	Left	Cheek	2	F36E8	1	1:1	0.064	1.086	0.070	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	14.5	14.14	0.15	Left	Tilt	2	F36E8	1	1:1	0.050	1.086	0.054	
2462	11	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	17.5	17.12	0.12	Right	Cheek	MIMO	F36E8	13	1:1	0.128	1.091	0.140	
2462	11	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	17.5	17.12	0.17	Right	Tilt	MIMO	F36E8	13	1:1	0.086	1.091	0.094	
2462	11	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	17.5	17.12	0.16	Left	Cheek	MIMO	F36E8	13	1:1	0.056	1.091	0.061	
2462	11	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	17.5	17.12	0.13	Left	Tilt	MIMO	F36E8	13	1:1	0.043	1.091	0.047	
5825	165	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.72	0.19	Right	Cheek	1	F3756	6	1:1	0.031	1.197	0.037	
5775	155	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	10.5	10.36	0.00	Right	Cheek	1	F3756	29.3	1:1	0.019	1.033	0.020	
5825	165	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.72	0.12	Right	Tilt	1	F3756	6	1:1	0.000	1.197	0.000	
5825	165	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.72	0.00	Left	Cheek	1	F3756	6	1:1	0.000	1.197	0.000	
5825	165	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.72	0.00	Left	Tilt	1	F3756	6	1:1	0.000	1.197	0.000	
5805	161	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.78	-0.13	Right	Cheek	2	F3756	6	1:1	0.032	1.180	0.038	
5805	161	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.78	0.12	Right	Tilt	2	F3756	6	1:1	0.018	1.180	0.021	
5805	161	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.78	0.12	Left	Cheek	2	F3756	6	1:1	0.036	1.180	0.042	
5775	155	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	10.5	10.14	-0.05	Left	Cheek	2	F3756	29.3	1:1	0.023	1.086	0.025	
5805	161	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.78	-0.09	Left	Tilt	2	F3756	6	1:1	0.023	1.180	0.027	
5745	149	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	14.92	0.14	Right	Cheek	MIMO	F3756	13	1:1	0.029	1.143	0.033	
5745	149	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	14.92	0.18	Right	Tilt	MIMO	F3756	13	1:1	0.018	1.143	0.021	
5745	149	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	14.92	0.01	Left	Cheek	MIMO	F3756	13	1:1	0.041	1.143	0.047	A7
5745	149	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	14.92	0.16	Left	Tilt	MIMO	F3756	13	1:1	0.028	1.143	0.032	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					**Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram**											

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 11-7
NII Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Antenna Config.	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.												(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.39	0.17	Right	Cheek	1	F3756	6	1:1	0.001	1.026	0.001	
5210	42	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	10.5	10.06	0.00	Right	Cheek	1	F3756	29.3	1:1	0.000	1.107	0.000	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.39	0.00	Right	Tilt	1	F3756	6	1:1	0.000	1.026	0.000	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.39	0.14	Left	Cheek	1	F3756	6	1:1	0.000	1.026	0.000	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.39	0.00	Left	Tilt	1	F3756	6	1:1	0.000	1.026	0.000	
5280	56	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.23	0.12	Right	Cheek	1	F3756	6	1:1	0.000	1.064	0.000	
5290	58	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	10.5	10.16	0.19	Right	Cheek	1	F3756	29.3	1:1	0.000	1.081	0.000	
5280	56	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.23	0.00	Right	Tilt	1	F3756	6	1:1	0.000	1.064	0.000	
5280	56	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.23	0.16	Left	Cheek	1	F3756	6	1:1	0.000	1.064	0.000	
5280	56	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.23	0.00	Left	Tilt	1	F3756	6	1:1	0.000	1.064	0.000	
5560	112	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.96	0.19	Right	Cheek	1	F3756	6	1:1	0.000	1.132	0.000	
5530	106	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	10.5	9.71	0.16	Right	Cheek	1	F3756	29.3	1:1	0.000	1.199	0.000	
5560	112	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.96	0.00	Right	Tilt	1	F3756	6	1:1	0.000	1.132	0.000	
5560	112	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.96	0.09	Left	Cheek	1	F3756	6	1:1	0.000	1.132	0.000	
5560	112	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.96	0.00	Left	Tilt	1	F3756	6	1:1	0.000	1.132	0.000	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.27	0.13	Right	Cheek	2	F3756	6	1:1	0.021	1.054	0.022	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.27	-0.14	Right	Tilt	2	F3756	6	1:1	0.013	1.054	0.014	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.27	-0.19	Left	Cheek	2	F3756	6	1:1	0.028	1.054	0.030	
5210	42	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	10.5	9.50	0.09	Left	Cheek	2	F3756	29.3	1:1	0.006	1.259	0.008	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.27	0.18	Left	Tilt	2	F3756	6	1:1	0.014	1.054	0.015	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.77	0.14	Right	Cheek	2	F3756	6	1:1	0.028	1.183	0.033	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.77	0.16	Right	Tilt	2	F3756	6	1:1	0.019	1.183	0.022	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.77	0.14	Left	Cheek	2	F3756	6	1:1	0.043	1.183	0.051	
5290	58	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	10.5	9.99	-0.19	Left	Cheek	2	F3756	29.3	1:1	0.023	1.125	0.026	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.77	0.13	Left	Tilt	2	F3756	6	1:1	0.021	1.183	0.025	
5520	104	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.21	-0.03	Right	Cheek	2	F3756	6	1:1	0.132	1.069	0.141	
5520	104	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.21	0.14	Right	Tilt	2	F3756	6	1:1	0.078	1.069	0.083	
5520	104	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.21	0.12	Left	Cheek	2	F3756	6	1:1	0.199	1.069	**0.213**	A8
5530	106	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	10.5	9.81	0.17	Left	Cheek	2	F3756	29.3	1:1	0.075	1.172	0.088	
5520	104	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.21	0.13	Left	Tilt	2	F3756	6	1:1	0.117	1.069	0.125	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	15.35	0.13	Right	Cheek	MIMO	F3756	13	1:1	0.014	1.035	0.014	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	15.35	0.16	Right	Tilt	MIMO	F3756	13	1:1	0.011	1.035	0.011	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	15.35	0.02	Left	Cheek	MIMO	F3756	13	1:1	0.027	1.035	0.028	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	15.35	0.04	Left	Tilt	MIMO	F3756	13	1:1	0.014	1.035	0.014	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	15.07	0.13	Right	Cheek	MIMO	F3756	13	1:1	0.022	1.104	0.024	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	15.07	0.12	Right	Tilt	MIMO	F3756	13	1:1	0.016	1.104	0.018	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	15.07	-0.02	Left	Cheek	MIMO	F3756	13	1:1	0.039	1.104	0.043	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	15.07	0.12	Left	Tilt	MIMO	F3756	13	1:1	0.022	1.104	0.024	
5520	104	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	14.86	0.16	Right	Cheek	MIMO	F3756	13	1:1	0.075	1.159	0.087	
5520	104	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	14.86	-0.02	Right	Tilt	MIMO	F3756	13	1:1	0.052	1.159	0.060	
5520	104	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	14.86	-0.12	Left	Cheek	MIMO	F3756	13	1:1	0.134	1.159	0.155	
5520	104	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	14.86	0.16	Left	Tilt	MIMO	F3756	13	1:1	0.083	1.159	0.096	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram									

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

11.2 Standalone Body-Worn SAR Data

Table 11-8
GSM/UMTS Body-Worn SAR Data

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	# of Time Slots	Duty Cycle	Side	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.5	23.05	0.03	10 mm	F3756	N/A	1:1	back	0.039	1.396	0.054	A9
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.5	29.68	0.03	10 mm	F3756	1	1:8.3	back	0.211	1.208	0.255	A11
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.0	22.33	0.01	10 mm	F36E8	N/A	1:1	back	0.318	1.167	**0.371**	A13
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

Table 11-9
LTE Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	24.5	23.19	-0.05	0	F36E8	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.151	1.352	0.204	A15
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.5	21.56	0.03	1	F36E8	QPSK	25	12	10 mm	back	1:1	0.126	1.563	0.197	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.5	23.92	0.02	0	F372D	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.049	1.143	0.056	A17
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.5	22.53	-0.01	1	F372D	QPSK	25	12	10 mm	back	1:1	0.033	1.250	0.041	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

Table 11-10
DTS Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Antenna Config.	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.												(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	14.5	14.28	0.16	10 mm	1	F36E8	1	back	1:1	0.059	1.052	0.062	A19
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	14.5	14.14	0.13	10 mm	2	F36E8	1	back	1:1	0.058	1.086	**0.063**	
2462	11	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	17.5	17.12	0.04	10 mm	MIMO	F36E8	13	back	1:1	0.047	1.091	0.051	
5825	165	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.72	0.13	10 mm	1	F3758	6	back	1:1	0.073	1.197	**0.087**	
5775	155	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	10.5	10.36	0.14	10 mm	1	F3758	29.3	back	1:1	0.069	1.033	0.071	
5805	161	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.78	0.12	10 mm	2	F3758	6	back	1:1	0.067	1.180	0.079	
5775	155	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	10.5	10.14	-0.07	10 mm	2	F3758	29.3	back	1:1	0.055	1.086	0.060	
5745	149	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	14.92	-0.06	10 mm	MIMO	F3758	13	back	1:1	0.082	1.143	0.094	A20
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram									

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 11-11
NII Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Antenna Config.	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.												(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.39	0.10	10 mm	1	F3758	6	back	1:1	0.145	1.026	0.149	
5210	42	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	10.5	10.06	0.05	10 mm	1	F3758	29.3	back	1:1	0.058	1.107	0.064	
5280	56	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.23	0.12	10 mm	1	F3758	6	back	1:1	0.153	1.064	0.163	
5290	58	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	10.5	10.16	0.14	10 mm	1	F3758	29.3	back	1:1	0.066	1.081	0.071	
5560	112	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.96	0.04	10 mm	1	F3758	6	back	1:1	0.180	1.132	0.204	A21
5530	106	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	10.5	9.71	0.04	10 mm	1	F3758	29.3	back	1:1	0.040	1.199	0.048	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.27	0.15	10 mm	2	F3758	6	back	1:1	0.041	1.054	0.043	
5210	42	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	10.5	9.50	-0.05	10 mm	2	F3758	29.3	back	1:1	0.046	1.259	0.058	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.77	0.17	10 mm	2	F3758	6	back	1:1	0.041	1.183	0.049	
5290	58	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	10.5	9.99	-0.03	10 mm	2	F3758	29.3	back	1:1	0.067	1.125	0.075	
5520	104	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.21	-0.10	10 mm	2	F3758	6	back	1:1	0.080	1.069	0.086	
5530	106	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	10.5	9.81	0.01	10 mm	2	F3758	29.3	back	1:1	0.055	1.172	0.064	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	15.35	-0.02	10 mm	MIMO	F3758	13	back	1:1	0.136	1.035	0.141	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	15.07	-0.04	10 mm	MIMO	F3758	13	back	1:1	0.112	1.104	0.124	
5520	104	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	14.86	0.06	10 mm	MIMO	F3758	13	back	1:1	0.102	1.159	0.118	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram									

11.3 Standalone Wireless Router SAR Data

Table 11-12
GPRS/UMTS Hotspot SAR Data

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	# of GPRS Slots	Duty Cycle	Side	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.5	23.05	0.03	10 mm	F3756	N/A	1:1	back	0.039	1.396	0.054	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.5	23.05	-0.10	10 mm	F3756	N/A	1:1	front	0.052	1.396	0.073	A10
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.5	23.05	-0.01	10 mm	F3756	N/A	1:1	bottom	0.025	1.396	0.035	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.5	23.05	0.11	10 mm	F3756	N/A	1:1	right	0.015	1.396	0.021	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	24.5	23.05	0.15	10 mm	F3756	N/A	1:1	left	0.004	1.396	0.006	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	28.5	27.39	0.03	10 mm	F3756	2	1:4.15	back	0.221	1.291	0.285	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	28.5	27.39	0.02	10 mm	F3756	2	1:4.15	front	0.223	1.291	0.288	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	28.5	27.39	0.00	10 mm	F3756	2	1:4.15	bottom	0.227	1.291	0.293	A12
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	28.5	27.39	0.03	10 mm	F3756	2	1:4.15	right	0.027	1.291	0.035	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	28.5	27.39	-0.04	10 mm	F3756	2	1:4.15	left	0.114	1.291	0.147	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.0	22.33	0.01	10 mm	F36E8	N/A	1:1	back	0.318	1.167	0.371	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.0	22.33	0.01	10 mm	F36E8	N/A	1:1	front	0.318	1.167	0.371	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.0	22.33	-0.01	10 mm	F36E8	N/A	1:1	bottom	0.326	1.167	0.380	A14
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.0	22.33	0.06	10 mm	F36E8	N/A	1:1	right	0.047	1.167	0.055	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.0	22.33	-0.16	10 mm	F36E8	N/A	1:1	left	0.143	1.167	0.167	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 11-13
LTE Band 17 Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	24.5	23.19	-0.05	0	F36E8	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.151	1.352	0.204	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.5	21.56	0.03	1	F36E8	QPSK	25	12	10 mm	back	1:1	0.126	1.563	0.197	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	24.5	23.19	0.00	0	F36E8	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.207	1.352	0.280	A16
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.5	21.56	0.02	1	F36E8	QPSK	25	12	10 mm	front	1:1	0.170	1.563	0.266	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	24.5	23.19	0.14	0	F36E8	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.130	1.352	0.176	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.5	21.56	-0.02	1	F36E8	QPSK	25	12	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.098	1.563	0.153	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	24.5	23.19	0.13	0	F36E8	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.028	1.352	0.038	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.5	21.56	0.19	1	F36E8	QPSK	25	12	10 mm	right	1:1	0.028	1.563	0.044	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	24.5	23.19	0.20	0	F36E8	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.035	1.352	0.047	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.5	21.56	0.21	1	F36E8	QPSK	25	12	10 mm	left	1:1	0.029	1.563	0.045	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram											

Table 11-14
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.															(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.5	23.92	0.02	0	F372D	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.049	1.143	0.056	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.5	22.53	-0.01	1	F372D	QPSK	25	12	10 mm	back	1:1	0.033	1.250	0.041	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.5	23.92	-0.01	0	F372D	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.061	1.143	0.070	A18
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.5	22.53	-0.06	1	F372D	QPSK	25	12	10 mm	front	1:1	0.042	1.250	0.053	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.5	23.92	-0.10	0	F372D	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.025	1.143	0.029	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.5	22.53	-0.12	1	F372D	QPSK	25	12	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.017	1.250	0.021	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.5	23.92	0.16	0	F372D	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.015	1.143	0.017	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.5	22.53	0.14	1	F372D	QPSK	25	12	10 mm	right	1:1	0.011	1.250	0.014	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	24.5	23.92	0.12	0	F372D	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.004	1.143	0.005	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.5	22.53	0.16	1	F372D	QPSK	25	12	10 mm	left	1:1	0.002	1.250	0.003	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram											

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 11-15
WLAN Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Antenna Config.	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.												(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	14.5	14.28	0.16	10 mm	1	F36E8	1	back	1:1	0.059	1.052	0.062	A19
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	14.5	14.28	0.13	10 mm	1	F36E8	1	front	1:1	0.009	1.052	0.009	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	14.5	14.28	0.15	10 mm	1	F36E8	1	top	1:1	0.000	1.052	0.000	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	14.5	14.28	0.17	10 mm	1	F36E8	1	left	1:1	0.013	1.052	0.014	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	14.5	14.14	0.13	10 mm	2	F36E8	1	back	1:1	0.058	1.086	**0.063**	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	14.5	14.14	0.10	10 mm	2	F36E8	1	front	1:1	0.018	1.086	0.020	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	14.5	14.14	0.12	10 mm	2	F36E8	1	top	1:1	0.009	1.086	0.010	
2462	11	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	17.5	17.12	0.04	10 mm	MIMO	F36E8	13	back	1:1	0.047	1.091	0.051	
2462	11	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	17.5	17.12	0.12	10 mm	MIMO	F36E8	13	front	1:1	0.011	1.091	0.012	
2462	11	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	17.5	17.12	0.13	10 mm	MIMO	F36E8	13	top	1:1	0.007	1.091	0.008	
2462	11	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	17.5	17.12	0.14	10 mm	MIMO	F36E8	13	left	1:1	0.009	1.091	0.010	
5825	165	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.72	0.13	10 mm	1	F3758	6	back	1:1	0.073	1.197	**0.087**	
5775	155	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	10.5	10.36	0.14	10 mm	1	F3758	29.3	back	1:1	0.069	1.033	0.071	
5825	165	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.72	0.02	10 mm	1	F3758	6	front	1:1	0.024	1.197	0.029	
5825	165	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.72	-0.13	10 mm	1	F3758	6	top	1:1	0.016	1.197	0.019	
5825	165	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.72	0.17	10 mm	1	F3758	6	left	1:1	0.024	1.197	0.029	
5805	161	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.78	0.12	10 mm	2	F3758	6	back	1:1	0.067	1.180	0.079	
5775	155	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	10.5	10.14	-0.07	10 mm	2	F3758	29.3	back	1:1	0.055	1.086	0.060	
5805	161	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.78	0.12	10 mm	2	F3758	6	front	1:1	0.044	1.180	0.052	
5805	161	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.78	-0.01	10 mm	2	F3758	6	top	1:1	0.019	1.180	0.022	
5745	149	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	14.92	-0.06	10 mm	MIMO	F3758	13	back	1:1	0.082	1.143	0.094	A20
5745	149	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	14.92	0.04	10 mm	MIMO	F3758	13	front	1:1	0.033	1.143	0.038	
5745	149	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	14.92	-0.01	10 mm	MIMO	F3758	13	top	1:1	0.030	1.143	0.034	
5745	149	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	14.92	0.13	10 mm	MIMO	F3758	13	left	1:1	0.042	1.143	0.048	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram									

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

11.4 Standalone Hand SAR Data

Table 11-16
WLAN Hand SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Antenna Config.	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (10g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (10g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.												(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.39	0.03	0 mm	1	F3758	6	back	1:1	0.189	1.026	0.194	
5210	42	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	10.5	10.06	0.17	0 mm	1	F3758	29.3	back	1:1	0.138	1.107	0.153	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.39	0.19	0 mm	1	F3758	6	front	1:1	0.021	1.026	0.022	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.39	0.03	0 mm	1	F3758	6	top	1:1	0.019	1.026	0.019	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.39	0.02	0 mm	1	F3758	6	left	1:1	0.096	1.026	0.098	
5280	56	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.23	0.07	0 mm	1	F3758	6	back	1:1	0.198	1.064	0.211	
5290	58	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	10.5	10.16	0.14	0 mm	1	F3758	29.3	back	1:1	0.112	1.081	0.121	
5280	56	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.23	-0.21	0 mm	1	F3758	6	front	1:1	0.023	1.064	0.024	
5280	56	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.23	0.17	0 mm	1	F3758	6	top	1:1	0.019	1.064	0.020	
5280	56	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.23	0.04	0 mm	1	F3758	6	left	1:1	0.095	1.064	0.101	
5560	112	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.96	0.11	0 mm	1	F3758	6	back	1:1	0.135	1.132	0.153	
5530	106	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	10.5	9.71	0.07	0 mm	1	F3758	29.3	back	1:1	0.128	1.199	0.153	
5560	112	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.96	0.15	0 mm	1	F3758	6	front	1:1	0.026	1.132	0.029	
5560	112	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.96	-0.12	0 mm	1	F3758	6	top	1:1	0.068	1.132	0.077	
5560	112	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.96	0.12	0 mm	1	F3758	6	left	1:1	0.017	1.132	0.019	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.27	0.02	0 mm	2	F3758	6	back	1:1	0.273	1.054	0.288	
5210	42	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	10.5	9.50	0.03	0 mm	2	F3758	29.3	back	1:1	0.133	1.259	0.167	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.27	0.03	0 mm	2	F3758	6	front	1:1	0.047	1.054	0.050	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.27	0.11	0 mm	2	F3758	6	top	1:1	0.046	1.054	0.048	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.77	-0.02	0 mm	2	F3758	6	back	1:1	0.307	1.183	0.363	
5290	58	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	10.5	9.99	-0.05	0 mm	2	F3758	29.3	back	1:1	0.187	1.125	0.210	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.77	0.04	0 mm	2	F3758	6	front	1:1	0.052	1.183	0.062	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	11.77	-0.01	0 mm	2	F3758	6	top	1:1	0.051	1.183	0.060	
5520	104	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.21	0.06	0 mm	2	F3758	6	back	1:1	0.492	1.069	**0.526**	A22
5530	106	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	10.5	9.81	0.04	0 mm	2	F3758	29.3	back	1:1	0.247	1.172	0.289	
5520	104	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.21	0.13	0 mm	2	F3758	6	front	1:1	0.122	1.069	0.130	
5520	104	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.21	-0.10	0 mm	2	F3758	6	top	1:1	0.102	1.069	0.109	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	15.35	-0.01	0 mm	MIMO	F3758	13	back	1:1	0.256	1.035	0.265	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	15.35	-0.05	0 mm	MIMO	F3758	13	front	1:1	0.050	1.035	0.052	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	15.35	0.13	0 mm	MIMO	F3758	13	top	1:1	0.068	1.035	0.070	
5180	36	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	15.35	0.17	0 mm	MIMO	F3758	13	left	1:1	0.143	1.035	0.148	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	15.07	-0.09	0 mm	MIMO	F3758	13	back	1:1	0.284	1.104	0.314	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	15.07	-0.15	0 mm	MIMO	F3758	13	front	1:1	0.056	1.104	0.062	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	15.07	0.03	0 mm	MIMO	F3758	13	top	1:1	0.064	1.104	0.071	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	15.07	0.12	0 mm	MIMO	F3758	13	left	1:1	0.143	1.104	0.158	
5520	104	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	14.86	-0.08	0 mm	MIMO	F3758	13	back	1:1	0.294	1.159	0.341	
5520	104	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	14.86	0.16	0 mm	MIMO	F3758	13	front	1:1	0.078	1.159	0.090	
5520	104	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	14.86	0.08	0 mm	MIMO	F3758	13	top	1:1	0.082	1.159	0.095	
5520	104	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	15.5	14.86	0.17	0 mm	MIMO	F3758	13	left	1:1	0.066	1.159	0.076	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Hand 4.0 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 10 grams								

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

11.5 SAR Test Notes

General Notes:

1. The test data reported are the worst-case SAR values according to test procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2003, and FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.
2. Batteries are fully charged at the beginning of the SAR measurements.
3. Liquid tissue depth was at least 15.0 cm for all frequencies.
4. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.
5. SAR results were scaled to the maximum allowed power to demonstrate compliance per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.
6. Device was tested using a fixed spacing for body-worn accessory testing. A separation distance of 10 mm was considered because the manufacturer has determined that there will be body-worn accessories available in the marketplace for users to support this separation distance.
7. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01, body-worn SAR was evaluated without a headset connected to the device. Since the standalone reported body-worn SAR was ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional body-worn SAR evaluations using a headset cable were required.
8. Per FCC KDB 865664 D01 v01, variability SAR tests were not performed because the measured SAR results for all frequency bands tested were less than 0.8 W/kg for 1g SAR and 2.0 W/kg for 10g SAR. Please see Section 13 for additional information.
9. During SAR Testing for the Wireless Router conditions per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v01, the actual Portable Hotspot operation (with actual simultaneous transmission of a transmitter with WIFI) was not activated (See Section 6.6 for more details).
10. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r01, this device is considered a "phablet" since the diagonal dimension is > 160 mm and < 200 mm. Therefore, hand SAR tests are required when wireless router mode does not apply or if wireless router 1g SAR > 1.2 W/kg.

GSM Test Notes:

1. Body-Worn accessory testing is typically associated with voice operations. Therefore, GSM voice was evaluated for body-worn SAR.
2. Justification for reduced test configurations per KDB Publication 941225 D03v01 and October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes: The source-based frame-averaged output power was evaluated for all GPRS slot configurations. The configuration with the highest target frame averaged output power was evaluated for hotspot SAR. When the maximum frame-averaged powers are equivalent across two or more slots (within 0.25 dB), the configuration with the most number of time slots was tested.
3. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is > ½ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.

UMTS Notes:

1. UMTS mode in was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA Inactive per KDB Publication 941225 D01v02. HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and SAR was less than 1.2 W/kg.
2. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is > ½ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

LTE Notes:

1. LTE Considerations: LTE test configurations are determined according to SAR Evaluation Considerations for LTE Devices in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05v02r01. The general test procedures used for testing can be found in Section 8.4.4.
2. MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.
3. A-MPR was disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).

WLAN Notes:

1. Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes for 2.4 GHz WIFI SISO operations: Highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11b. Other SISO IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11g/n) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11b mode.
2. Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes for SISO 5 GHz WIFI operations: Highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11a. Other IEEE SISO 802.11 modes (including 802.11n) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11a mode.
3. Per April 2013 TCB Workshop notes, full SISO SAR tests for all IEEE 802.11ac configurations were not required because the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB higher than IEEE 802.11a mode. IEEE 802.11ac SISO was evaluated for the highest IEEE 802.11a position in each 5 GHz band and exposure condition.
4. When Hotspot is enabled, 5.2 – 5.7 GHz bands are disabled. Therefore no 5.2 – 5.7 GHz WIFI Wireless Router SAR Data was required.
5. Per KDB 248227, SAR for MIMO was measured with both transmitting simultaneously and was evaluated in dependently of SISO operation. For 2.4 GHz MIMO, IEEE 802.11n 20 MHz bandwidth was evaluated. For 5 GHz MIMO, IEEE 802.11n 20 MHz bandwidth was evaluated.
6. WIFI transmission was verified using an uncalibrated spectrum analyzer.
7. When the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the maximum output channel for 1g SAR is <1.6 W/kg and the reported 1g averaged SAR is <0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on other default channels was not required. When the reported 10g averaged SAR is <2.0 W/kg, SAR testing on other default channels was not required for extremity exposure conditions.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

12 FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS

12.1 Introduction

The following procedures adopted from FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 are applicable to handsets with built-in unlicensed transmitters such as 802.11a/b/g/n/ac and Bluetooth devices which may simultaneously transmit with the licensed transmitter.

12.2 Simultaneous Transmission Procedures

This device contains transmitters that may operate simultaneously. Therefore simultaneous transmission analysis is required. Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05 IV.C.1.iii and IEEE 1528-2013 Section 6.3.4.1.2, simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion may be applied when the sum of the 1-g SAR for all the simultaneous transmitting antennas in a specific a physical test configuration is ≤1.6 W/kg. When standalone SAR is not required to be measured, per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05 4.3.2 2), the following equation must be used to estimate the standalone 1g SAR for simultaneous transmission assessment involving that transmitter.

$$\text{Estimated SAR} = \frac{\sqrt{f(GHz)}}{7.5} * \frac{(\text{Max Power of channel, mW})}{\text{Min. Separation Distance, mm}}$$

Table 12-1
Estimated SAR

Mode	Frequency	Maximum Allowed Power	Separation Distance (Body)	Estimated SAR (Body)
	[MHz]	[dBm]	[mm]	[W/kg]
Bluetooth	2480	11.50	10	0.294

Note: Held-to ear configurations are not applicable to Bluetooth operations and therefore were not considered for simultaneous transmission. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

Main antenna SAR testing was not required for extremity exposure conditions per FCC KDB 648474. Therefore, no further analysis was required to determine that possible simultaneous scenarios would not exceed the SAR limit.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

12.3 Head SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Table 12-2
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN Antenna 1 (Held to Ear)

Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.011	0.052	**0.063**	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.035	0.052	**0.087**
	Right Tilt	0.003	0.019	0.022		Right Tilt	0.030	0.019	0.049
	Left Cheek	0.007	0.013	0.020		Left Cheek	0.066	0.013	0.079
	Left Tilt	0.003	0.007	0.010		Left Tilt	0.030	0.007	0.037
Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 17 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.074	0.052	0.126	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.066	0.052	**0.118**
	Right Tilt	0.067	0.019	0.086		Right Tilt	0.028	0.019	0.047
	Left Cheek	0.128	0.013	**0.141**		Left Cheek	0.055	0.013	0.068
	Left Tilt	0.068	0.007	0.075		Left Tilt	0.030	0.007	0.037

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.008	0.052	**0.060**
	Right Tilt	0.003	0.019	0.022
	Left Cheek	0.006	0.013	0.019
	Left Tilt	0.003	0.007	0.010

Table 12-3
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN Antenna 2 (Held to Ear)

Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.011	0.161	**0.172**	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.035	0.161	**0.196**
	Right Tilt	0.003	0.109	0.112		Right Tilt	0.030	0.109	0.139
	Left Cheek	0.007	0.070	0.077		Left Cheek	0.066	0.070	0.136
	Left Tilt	0.003	0.054	0.057		Left Tilt	0.030	0.054	0.084
Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 17 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.074	0.161	**0.235**	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.066	0.161	**0.227**
	Right Tilt	0.067	0.109	0.176		Right Tilt	0.028	0.109	0.137
	Left Cheek	0.128	0.070	0.198		Left Cheek	0.055	0.070	0.125
	Left Tilt	0.068	0.054	0.122		Left Tilt	0.030	0.054	0.084

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.008	0.161	**0.169**
	Right Tilt	0.003	0.109	0.112
	Left Cheek	0.006	0.070	0.076
	Left Tilt	0.003	0.054	0.057

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 12-4
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO (Held to Ear)

Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.011	0.140	**0.151**	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.035	0.140	**0.175**
	Right Tilt	0.003	0.094	0.097		Right Tilt	0.030	0.094	0.124
	Left Cheek	0.007	0.061	0.068		Left Cheek	0.066	0.061	0.127
	Left Tilt	0.003	0.047	0.050		Left Tilt	0.030	0.047	0.077
Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 17 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.074	0.140	**0.214**	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.066	0.140	**0.206**
	Right Tilt	0.067	0.094	0.161		Right Tilt	0.028	0.094	0.122
	Left Cheek	0.128	0.061	0.189		Left Cheek	0.055	0.061	0.116
	Left Tilt	0.068	0.047	0.115		Left Tilt	0.030	0.047	0.077

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.008	0.140	**0.148**
	Right Tilt	0.003	0.094	0.097
	Left Cheek	0.006	0.061	0.067
	Left Tilt	0.003	0.047	0.050

Table 12-5
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN Antenna 1 (Held to Ear)

Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.011	0.037	**0.048**	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.035	0.037	**0.072**
	Right Tilt	0.003	0.000	0.003		Right Tilt	0.030	0.000	0.030
	Left Cheek	0.007	0.000	0.007		Left Cheek	0.066	0.000	0.066
	Left Tilt	0.003	0.000	0.003		Left Tilt	0.030	0.000	0.030
Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 17 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.074	0.037	0.111	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.066	0.037	**0.103**
	Right Tilt	0.067	0.000	0.067		Right Tilt	0.028	0.000	0.028
	Left Cheek	0.128	0.000	**0.128**		Left Cheek	0.055	0.000	0.055
	Left Tilt	0.068	0.000	0.068		Left Tilt	0.030	0.000	0.030

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.008	0.037	**0.045**
	Right Tilt	0.003	0.000	0.003
	Left Cheek	0.006	0.000	0.006
	Left Tilt	0.003	0.000	0.003

Note: The worst case 5 GHz WIFI reported SAR for each head configuration was considered for simultaneous SAR exclusion via summation of standalone SAR, regardless of whether the WIFI channel has WIFI Hotspot capability, for simplicity to determine compliance. Please note that the actual simultaneous transmission SAR will not exceed the summed levels indicated.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 12-6
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN Antenna 2 (Held to Ear)

Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.011	0.141	0.152	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.035	0.141	0.176
	Right Tilt	0.003	0.083	0.086		Right Tilt	0.030	0.083	0.113
	Left Cheek	0.007	0.213	**0.220**		Left Cheek	0.066	0.213	**0.279**
	Left Tilt	0.003	0.125	0.128		Left Tilt	0.030	0.125	0.155
Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 17 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.074	0.141	0.215	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.066	0.141	0.207
	Right Tilt	0.067	0.083	0.150		Right Tilt	0.028	0.083	0.111
	Left Cheek	0.128	0.213	**0.341**		Left Cheek	0.055	0.213	**0.268**
	Left Tilt	0.068	0.125	0.193		Left Tilt	0.030	0.125	0.155

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.008	0.141	0.149
	Right Tilt	0.003	0.083	0.086
	Left Cheek	0.006	0.213	**0.219**
	Left Tilt	0.003	0.125	0.128

Note: The worst case 5 GHz WIFI reported SAR for each head configuration was considered for simultaneous SAR exclusion via summation of standalone SAR, regardless of whether the WIFI channel has WIFI Hotspot capability, for simplicity to determine compliance. Please note that the actual simultaneous transmission SAR will not exceed the summed levels indicated.

Table 12-7
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN MIMO (Held to Ear)

Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.011	0.087	0.098	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.035	0.087	0.122
	Right Tilt	0.003	0.060	0.063		Right Tilt	0.030	0.060	0.090
	Left Cheek	0.007	0.155	**0.162**		Left Cheek	0.066	0.155	**0.221**
	Left Tilt	0.003	0.096	0.099		Left Tilt	0.030	0.096	0.126
Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 17 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.074	0.087	0.161	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.066	0.087	0.153
	Right Tilt	0.067	0.060	0.127		Right Tilt	0.028	0.060	0.088
	Left Cheek	0.128	0.155	**0.283**		Left Cheek	0.055	0.155	**0.210**
	Left Tilt	0.068	0.096	0.164		Left Tilt	0.030	0.096	0.126

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.008	0.087	0.095
	Right Tilt	0.003	0.060	0.063
	Left Cheek	0.006	0.155	**0.161**
	Left Tilt	0.003	0.096	0.099

Note: The worst case 5 GHz WIFI reported SAR for each head configuration was considered for simultaneous SAR exclusion via summation of standalone SAR, regardless of whether the WIFI channel has WIFI Hotspot capability, for simplicity to determine compliance. Please note that the actual simultaneous transmission SAR will not exceed the summed levels indicated.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

12.4 Body-Worn Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Table 12-8
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN Antenna 1 (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Back Side	UMTS 850	0.054	0.062	0.116
Back Side	GSM 1900	0.255	0.062	0.317
Back Side	UMTS 1900	0.371	0.062	**0.433**
Back Side	LTE Band 17	0.204	0.062	0.266
Back Side	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.056	0.062	0.118

Table 12-9
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN Antenna 2 (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Back Side	UMTS 850	0.054	0.063	0.117
Back Side	GSM 1900	0.255	0.063	0.318
Back Side	UMTS 1900	0.371	0.063	**0.434**
Back Side	LTE Band 17	0.204	0.063	0.267
Back Side	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.056	0.063	0.119

Table 12-10
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Back Side	UMTS 850	0.054	0.051	0.105
Back Side	GSM 1900	0.255	0.051	0.306
Back Side	UMTS 1900	0.371	0.051	**0.422**
Back Side	LTE Band 17	0.204	0.051	0.255
Back Side	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.056	0.051	0.107

Table 12-11
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN Antenna 1 (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Back Side	UMTS 850	0.054	0.204	0.258
Back Side	GSM 1900	0.255	0.204	0.459
Back Side	UMTS 1900	0.371	0.204	**0.575**
Back Side	LTE Band 17	0.204	0.204	0.408
Back Side	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.056	0.204	0.260

Note: The worst case 5 GHz WIFI reported SAR for each body-worn configuration was considered for simultaneous SAR exclusion via summation of standalone SAR, regardless of whether the WIFI channel has WIFI Hotspot capability, for simplicity to determine compliance. Please note that the actual simultaneous transmission SAR will not exceed the summed levels indicated.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 12-12
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN Antenna 2 (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Back Side	UMTS 850	0.054	0.086	0.140
Back Side	GSM 1900	0.255	0.086	0.341
Back Side	UMTS 1900	0.371	0.086	**0.457**
Back Side	LTE Band 17	0.204	0.086	0.290
Back Side	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.056	0.086	0.142

Note: The worst case 5 GHz WIFI reported SAR for each body-worn configuration was considered for simultaneous SAR exclusion via summation of standalone SAR, regardless of whether the WIFI channel has WIFI Hotspot capability, for simplicity to determine compliance. Please note that the actual simultaneous transmission SAR will not exceed the summed levels indicated.

Table 12-13
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN MIMO (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Back Side	UMTS 850	0.054	0.141	0.195
Back Side	GSM 1900	0.255	0.141	0.396
Back Side	UMTS 1900	0.371	0.141	**0.512**
Back Side	LTE Band 17	0.204	0.141	0.345
Back Side	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.056	0.141	0.197

Note: The worst case 5 GHz WIFI reported SAR for each body-worn configuration was considered for simultaneous SAR exclusion via summation of standalone SAR, regardless of whether the WIFI channel has WIFI Hotspot capability, for simplicity to determine compliance. Please note that the actual simultaneous transmission SAR will not exceed the summed levels indicated.

Table 12-14
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Bluetooth (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Back Side	UMTS 850	0.054	0.294	0.348
Back Side	GSM 1900	0.255	0.294	0.549
Back Side	UMTS 1900	0.371	0.294	**0.665**
Back Side	LTE Band 17	0.204	0.294	0.498
Back Side	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.056	0.294	0.350

Note: Bluetooth SAR was not required to be measured per FCC KDB 447498. Estimated SAR results were used in the above table to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

12.5 Hotspot SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v01, the devices edges with antennas more than 2.5 cm from edge are not required to be evaluated for SAR ("-").

Table 12-15
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN Antenna 1 (Hotspot at 1.0 cm)

Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.054	0.062	**0.116**	Body SAR	Back	0.285	0.062	**0.347**
	Front	0.073	0.009	0.082		Front	0.288	0.009	0.297
	Top	-	0.000	0.000		Top	-	0.000	0.000
	Bottom	0.035	-	0.035		Bottom	0.293	-	0.293
	Right	0.021	-	0.021		Right	0.035	-	0.035
	Left	0.006	0.014	0.020		Left	0.147	0.014	0.161
Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 17 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.371	0.062	**0.433**	Body SAR	Back	0.204	0.062	0.266
	Front	0.371	0.009	0.380		Front	0.280	0.009	**0.289**
	Top	-	0.000	0.000		Top	-	0.000	0.000
	Bottom	0.380	-	0.380		Bottom	0.176	-	0.176
	Right	0.055	-	0.055		Right	0.044	-	0.044
	Left	0.167	0.014	0.181		Left	0.047	0.014	0.061

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.056	0.062	**0.118**
	Front	0.070	0.009	0.079
	Top	-	0.000	0.000
	Bottom	0.029	-	0.029
	Right	0.017	-	0.017
	Left	0.005	0.014	0.019

Table 12-16
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN Antenna 2 (Hotspot at 1.0 cm)

Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.054	0.063	**0.117**	Body SAR	Back	0.285	0.063	**0.348**
	Front	0.073	0.020	0.093		Front	0.288	0.020	0.308
	Top	-	0.010	0.010		Top	-	0.010	0.010
	Bottom	0.035	-	0.035		Bottom	0.293	-	0.293
	Right	0.021	-	0.021		Right	0.035	-	0.035
	Left	0.006	-	0.006		Left	0.147	-	0.147
Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 17 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.371	0.063	**0.434**	Body SAR	Back	0.204	0.063	0.267
	Front	0.371	0.020	0.391		Front	0.280	0.020	**0.300**
	Top	-	0.010	0.010		Top	-	0.010	0.010
	Bottom	0.380	-	0.380		Bottom	0.176	-	0.176
	Right	0.055	-	0.055		Right	0.044	-	0.044
	Left	0.167	-	0.167		Left	0.047	-	0.047

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.056	0.063	**0.119**
	Front	0.070	0.020	0.090
	Top	-	0.010	0.010
	Bottom	0.029	-	0.029
	Right	0.017	-	0.017
	Left	0.005	-	0.005

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 12-17
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO (Hotspot at 1.0 cm)

Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.054	0.051	**0.105**	Body SAR	Back	0.285	0.051	**0.336**
	Front	0.073	0.012	0.085		Front	0.288	0.012	0.300
	Top	-	0.008	0.008		Top	-	0.008	0.008
	Bottom	0.035	-	0.035		Bottom	0.293	-	0.293
	Right	0.021	-	0.021		Right	0.035	-	0.035
	Left	0.006	0.010	0.016		Left	0.147	0.010	0.157
Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 17 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.371	0.051	**0.422**	Body SAR	Back	0.204	0.051	0.255
	Front	0.371	0.012	0.383		Front	0.280	0.012	**0.292**
	Top	-	0.008	0.008		Top	-	0.008	0.008
	Bottom	0.380	-	0.380		Bottom	0.176	-	0.176
	Right	0.055	-	0.055		Right	0.044	-	0.044
	Left	0.167	0.010	0.177		Left	0.047	0.010	0.057

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.056	0.051	**0.107**
	Front	0.070	0.012	0.082
	Top	-	0.008	0.008
	Bottom	0.029	-	0.029
	Right	0.017	-	0.017
	Left	0.005	0.010	0.015

Table 12-18
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN Antenna 1 (Hotspot at 1.0 cm)

Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.054	0.087	**0.141**	Body SAR	Back	0.285	0.087	**0.372**
	Front	0.073	0.029	0.102		Front	0.288	0.029	0.317
	Top	-	0.019	0.019		Top	-	0.019	0.019
	Bottom	0.035	-	0.035		Bottom	0.293	-	0.293
	Right	0.021	-	0.021		Right	0.035	-	0.035
	Left	0.006	0.029	0.035		Left	0.147	0.029	0.176
Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 17 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.371	0.087	**0.458**	Body SAR	Back	0.204	0.087	0.291
	Front	0.371	0.029	0.400		Front	0.280	0.029	**0.309**
	Top	-	0.019	0.019		Top	-	0.019	0.019
	Bottom	0.380	-	0.380		Bottom	0.176	-	0.176
	Right	0.055	-	0.055		Right	0.044	-	0.044
	Left	0.167	0.029	0.196		Left	0.047	0.029	0.076

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 1 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.056	0.087	**0.143**
	Front	0.070	0.029	0.099
	Top	-	0.019	0.019
	Bottom	0.029	-	0.029
	Right	0.017	-	0.017
	Left	0.005	0.029	0.034

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Table 12-19
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN Antenna 2 (Hotspot at 1.0 cm)

Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.054	0.079	**0.133**	Body SAR	Back	0.285	0.079	**0.364**
	Front	0.073	0.052	0.125		Front	0.288	0.052	0.340
	Top	-	0.022	0.022		Top	-	0.022	0.022
	Bottom	0.035	-	0.035		Bottom	0.293	-	0.293
	Right	0.021	-	0.021		Right	0.035	-	0.035
	Left	0.006	-	0.006		Left	0.147	-	0.147

Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 17 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.371	0.079	**0.450**	Body SAR	Back	0.204	0.079	0.283
	Front	0.371	0.052	0.423		Front	0.280	0.052	**0.332**
	Top	-	0.022	0.022		Top	-	0.022	0.022
	Bottom	0.380	-	0.380		Bottom	0.176	-	0.176
	Right	0.055	-	0.055		Right	0.044	-	0.044
	Left	0.167	-	0.167		Left	0.047	-	0.047

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN Ant 2 SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.056	0.079	**0.135**
	Front	0.070	0.052	0.122
	Top	-	0.022	0.022
	Bottom	0.029	-	0.029
	Right	0.017	-	0.017
	Left	0.005	-	0.005

Table 12-20
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN MIMO (Hotspot at 1.0 cm)

Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.054	0.094	**0.148**	Body SAR	Back	0.285	0.094	**0.379**
	Front	0.073	0.038	0.111		Front	0.288	0.038	0.326
	Top	-	0.034	0.034		Top	-	0.034	0.034
	Bottom	0.035	-	0.035		Bottom	0.293	-	0.293
	Right	0.021	-	0.021		Right	0.035	-	0.035
	Left	0.006	0.048	0.054		Left	0.147	0.048	0.195

Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 17 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.371	0.094	**0.465**	Body SAR	Back	0.204	0.094	0.298
	Front	0.371	0.038	0.409		Front	0.280	0.038	**0.318**
	Top	-	0.034	0.034		Top	-	0.034	0.034
	Bottom	0.380	-	0.380		Bottom	0.176	-	0.176
	Right	0.055	-	0.055		Right	0.044	-	0.044
	Left	0.167	0.048	0.215		Left	0.047	0.048	0.095

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN MIMO SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.056	0.094	**0.150**
	Front	0.070	0.038	0.108
	Top	-	0.034	0.034
	Bottom	0.029	-	0.029
	Right	0.017	-	0.017
	Left	0.005	0.048	0.053

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

12.6 Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion

The above numerical summed SAR results for all the worst-case simultaneous transmission conditions were below the SAR limit. Therefore, the above analysis is sufficient to determine that simultaneous transmission cases will not exceed the SAR limit and therefore no measured volumetric simultaneous SAR summation is required per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 and IEEE 1528-2013 Section 6.3.4.1.2.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

13 SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY

13.1 Measurement Variability

Per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01, SAR measurement variability is assessed when the highest measured SAR is ≥ 0.8 W/kg for 1g SAR and ≥ 2.0 W/kg for 10g SAR. Since all measured SAR values were < 0.8 W/kg for 1g SAR and < 2.0 W/kg for 10g SAR for this device, SAR measurement variability was not assessed.

13.2 Measurement Uncertainty

The measured SAR was <1.5 W/kg for all frequency bands. Therefore, per KDB Publication 865664 D01v01, the extended measurement uncertainty analysis per IEEE 1528-2003 was not required.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

14 EQUIPMENT LIST

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Gigatronics	80701A	(0.05-18GHz) Power Sensor	10/30/2013	Annual	10/30/2014	1833460
Agilent	E8257D	(250kHz-20GHz) Signal Generator	4/15/2014	Annual	4/15/2015	MY45470194
Agilent	8594A	(9kHz-2.9GHz) Spectrum Analyzer	N/A	N/A	N/A	3051A00187
Agilent	8648D	(9kHz-4GHz) Signal Generator	4/15/2014	Annual	4/15/2015	3629U00687
SPEAG	D750V3	750 MHz Dipole	1/20/2014	Annual	1/20/2015	1003
SPEAG	D835V2	835 MHz SAR Dipole	4/7/2014	Annual	4/7/2015	4d119
SPEAG	D1900V2	1900 MHz SAR Dipole	4/9/2014	Annual	4/9/2015	5d141
SPEAG	D2450V2	2450 MHz SAR Dipole	1/21/2014	Annual	1/21/2015	797
SPEAG	D5GHzV2	5 GHz SAR Dipole	9/23/2013	Annual	9/23/2014	1007
SPEAG	D5GHzV2	5 GHz SAR Dipole	1/27/2014	Annual	1/27/2015	1057
Narda	4014C-6	4 - 8 GHz SMA 6 dB Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
MCL	BW-N6W5+	6dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	1139
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433972
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Narda	BW-S3W2	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	120
Rohde & Schwarz	CMU200	Base Station Simulator	4/24/2014	Annual	4/24/2015	836371/0079
Rohde & Schwarz	CMU200	Base Station Simulator	6/6/2014	Annual	6/6/2015	109892
Pasternack	PE2208-6	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	11/19/2013	Annual	11/19/2014	1333
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	11/19/2013	Annual	11/19/2014	1408
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/26/2014	Annual	2/26/2015	665
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	5/14/2014	Annual	5/14/2015	859
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	8/12/2014	Annual	8/12/2015	1322
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	12/12/2013	Annual	12/12/2014	649
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	11/13/2013	Annual	11/13/2014	1091
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	5/6/2014	Annual	5/6/2015	1070
Mitutoyo	CD-6"CSX	Digital Caliper	5/8/2014	Biennial	5/8/2016	13264162
Mitutoyo	CD-6"CSX	Digital Caliper	5/8/2014	Biennial	5/8/2016	13264165
Fisher Scientific	15-077-960	Digital Thermometer	11/6/2012	Biennial	11/6/2014	122640025
Rohde & Schwarz	NRVD	Dual Channel Power Meter	10/12/2012	Biennial	10/12/2014	101695
Agilent	E4438C	ESG Vector Signal Generator	3/31/2014	Annual	3/31/2015	MY42082659
Control Company	4353	Long Stem Thermometer	9/25/2012	Biennial	9/25/2014	122541143
Control Company	4353	Long Stem Thermometer	9/25/2012	Biennial	9/25/2014	122541139
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
MiniCircuits	SLP-2400+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	R8979500903
Mini-Circuits	NLP-1200+	Low Pass Filter DC to 1000 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Agilent	N9020A	MXA Signal Analyzer	10/29/2013	Annual	10/29/2014	US46470561
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	4/15/2014	Annual	4/15/2015	MY47420800
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	4/15/2014	Annual	4/15/2015	MY47420651
Rohde & Schwarz	NRV-Z32	Peak Power Sensor	10/12/2012	Biennial	10/12/2014	836019/013
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/31/2013	Annual	10/31/2014	1039008
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	11/14/2013	Annual	11/14/2014	1126066
Anritsu	MT8820C	Radio Communication Analyzer	12/12/2013	Annual	12/12/2014	6200901190
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	Radio Communication Tester	10/4/2013	Biennial	10/4/2015	108798
Tektronix	RSA6114A	Real Time Spectrum Analyzer	4/16/2014	Annual	4/16/2015	B010177
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	10/23/2013	Annual	10/23/2014	3914
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	11/20/2013	Annual	11/20/2014	3287
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	12/18/2013	Annual	12/18/2014	3920
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	2/25/2014	Annual	2/25/2015	3258
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	5/15/2014	Annual	5/15/2015	3263
SPEAG	ES3DV2	SAR Probe	8/19/2014	Annual	8/19/2015	3022
Rohde & Schwarz	SME06	Signal Generator	10/30/2013	Annual	10/30/2014	832026
Rohde & Schwarz	NRVS	Single Channel Power Meter	10/31/2013	Annual	10/31/2014	835360/0079
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	10/29/2013	Annual	10/29/2014	US39170122
Fisher Scientific	S97611	Thermometer	4/12/2013	Biennial	4/12/2015	130219303
Fisher Scientific	S97611	Thermometer	4/12/2013	Biennial	4/12/2015	130219304
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	3/18/2014	Biennial	3/18/2016	N/A
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	3/18/2014	Biennial	3/18/2016	N/A
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	3/18/2014	Biennial	3/18/2016	22313
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench 5/16", 8" lbs	3/18/2014	Biennial	3/18/2016	N/A
Gigatronics	8651A	Universal Power Meter	10/30/2013	Annual	10/30/2014	8650319
Anritsu	MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	12/18/2013	Annual	12/18/2014	1344555
Anritsu	MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	12/18/2013	Annual	12/18/2014	1344556
VWR	36934-158	Wall-Mounted Thermometer	8/8/2013	Biennial	8/8/2015	130477877
VWR	36934-158	Wall-Mounted Thermometer	8/8/2013	Biennial	8/8/2015	130477866
Agilent	E5515C	Wireless Communications Test Set	11/5/2013	Biennial	11/5/2015	GB46310798

Note: CBT (Calibrated Before Testing). Prior to testing, the measurement paths containing a cable, amplifier, attenuator, coupler or filter were connected to a calibrated source (i.e. a signal generator) to determine the losses of the measurement path. The power meter offset was then adjusted to compensate for the measurement system losses. This level offset is stored within the power meter before measurements are made. This calibration verification procedure applies to the system verification and output power measurements. The calibrated reading is then taken directly from the power meter after compensation of the losses for all final power measurements.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

15 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES

Applicable for frequencies less than 3000 MHz.

a	b	c	d	e= f(d,k)	f	g	h = c x f/e	i = c x g/e	k
Uncertainty Component	**IEEE 1528 Sec.**	**Tol. (± %)**	**Prob. Dist.**	**Div.**	**c_i 1gm**	**c_i 10 gms**	**1gm u_i (± %)**	**10gms u_i (± %)**	**v_i**
Measurement System									
Probe Calibration	E.2.1	6.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.0	6.0	∞
Axial Isotropy	E.2.2	0.25	N	1	0.7	0.7	0.2	0.2	∞
Hemishperical Isotropy	E.2.2	1.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.3	∞
Boundary Effect	E.2.3	0.4	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.4	0.4	∞
Linearity	E.2.4	0.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.3	∞
System Detection Limits	E.2.5	5.1	N	1	1.0	1.0	5.1	5.1	∞
Readout Electronics	E.2.6	1.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	∞
Response Time	E.2.7	0.8	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	∞
Integration Time	E.2.8	2.6	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.5	∞
RF Ambient Conditions	E.6.1	3.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance	E.6.2	0.4	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.2	0.2	∞
Probe Positioning w/ respect to Phantom	E.6.3	2.9	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Extrapolation, Interpolation & Integration algorithms for Max. SAR Evaluation	E.5	1.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.6	0.6	∞
Test Sample Related									
Test Sample Positioning	E.4.2	6.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.0	6.0	287
Device Holder Uncertainty	E.4.1	3.32	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.9	1.9	∞
Output Power Variation - SAR drift measurement	6.6.2	5.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.9	2.9	∞
Phantom & Tissue Parameters									
Phantom Uncertainty (Shape & Thickness tolerances)	E.3.1	4.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.3	2.3	∞
Liquid Conductivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞
Liquid Conductivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	3.8	N	1	0.64	0.43	2.4	1.6	6
Liquid Permittivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.60	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞
Liquid Permittivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	4.5	N	1	0.60	0.49	2.7	2.2	6
Combined Standard Uncertainty (k=1)			RSS				12.1	11.7	299
Expanded Uncertainty (95% CONFIDENCE LEVEL)			k=2				24.2	23.5	

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE Std. 1528-2003

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Applicable for frequencies up to 6 GHz.

a	b	c	d	e= f(d,k)	f	g	h = c x f/e	i = c x g/e	k
Uncertainty Component	**IEEE 1528 Sec.**	**Tol. (± %)**	**Prob. Dist.**	**Div.**	**c_i 1gm**	**c_i 10 gms**	**1gm u_i (± %)**	**10gms u_i (± %)**	**v_i**
Measurement System									
Probe Calibration	E.2.1	6.55	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.6	6.6	∞
Axial Isotropy	E.2.2	0.25	N	1	0.7	0.7	0.2	0.2	∞
Hemishperical Isotropy	E.2.2	1.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.3	∞
Boundary Effect	E.2.3	0.4	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.4	0.4	∞
Linearity	E.2.4	0.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.3	∞
System Detection Limits	E.2.5	5.1	N	1	1.0	1.0	5.1	5.1	∞
Readout Electronics	E.2.6	1.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	∞
Response Time	E.2.7	0.8	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	∞
Integration Time	E.2.8	2.6	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.5	∞
RF Ambient Conditions	E.6.1	3.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance	E.6.2	0.4	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.2	0.2	∞
Probe Positioning w/ respect to Phantom	E.6.3	2.9	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Extrapolation, Interpolation & Integration algorithms for Max. SAR Evaluation	E.5	1.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.6	0.6	∞
Test Sample Related									
Test Sample Positioning	E.4.2	6.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.0	6.0	287
Device Holder Uncertainty	E.4.1	3.32	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.9	1.9	∞
Output Power Variation - SAR drift measurement	6.6.2	5.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.9	2.9	∞
Phantom & Tissue Parameters									
Phantom Uncertainty (Shape & Thickness tolerances)	E.3.1	4.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.3	2.3	∞
Liquid Conductivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞
Liquid Conductivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	3.8	N	1	0.64	0.43	2.4	1.6	6
Liquid Permittivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.60	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞
Liquid Permittivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	4.5	N	1	0.60	0.49	2.7	2.2	6
Combined Standard Uncertainty (k=1)			RSS				12.4	12.0	299
Expanded Uncertainty (95% CONFIDENCE LEVEL)			k=2				24.7	24.0	

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE Std. 1528-2003

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

16 CONCLUSION

16.1 Measurement Conclusion

The SAR evaluation indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the FCC and Industry Canada, with respect to all parameters subject to this test. These measurements were taken to simulate the RF effects of RF exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests. The results and statements relate only to the item(s) tested.

Please note that the absorption and distribution of electromagnetic energy in the body are very complex phenomena that depend on the mass, shape, and size of the body, the orientation of the body with respect to the field vectors, and the electrical properties of both the body and the environment. Other variables that may play a substantial role in possible biological effects are those that characterize the environment (e.g. ambient temperature, air velocity, relative humidity, and body insulation) and those that characterize the individual (e.g. age, gender, activity level, debilitation, or disease). Because various factors may interact with one another to vary the specific biological outcome of an exposure to electromagnetic fields, any protection guide should consider maximal amplification of biological effects as a result of field-body interactions, environmental conditions, and physiological variables. [3]

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

17 REFERENCES

[1] Federal Communications Commission, ET Docket 93-62, Guidelines for Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Radiofrequency Radiation, Aug. 1996.

[2] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-2005, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, 2006.

[3] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, Sept. 1992.

[4] ANSI/IEEE C95.3-2002, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave, New York: IEEE, December 2002.

[5] IEEE Standards Coordinating Committee 39 –Standards Coordinating Committee 34 – IEEE Std. 1528-2003, Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head Due to Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques.

[6] NCRP, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for RadioFrequency Electromagnetic Fields, NCRP Report No. 86, 1986. Reprinted Feb. 1995.

[7] T. Schmid, O. Egger, N. Kuster, Automated E-field scanning system for dosimetric assessments, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44, Jan. 1996, pp. 105-113.

[8] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, N. Kuster, Robust setup for precise calibration of E-field probes in tissue simulating liquids at mobile communications frequencies, ICECOM97, Oct. 1997, pp. -124.

[9] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, and N. Kuster, E-field Probe with improved isotropy in brain simulating liquids, Proceedings of the ELMAR, Zadar, Croatia, June 23-25, 1996, pp. 172-175.

[10] Schmid & Partner Engineering AG, Application Note: Data Storage and Evaluation, June 1998, p2.

[11] V. Hombach, K. Meier, M. Burkhardt, E. Kuhn, N. Kuster, The Dependence of EM Energy Absorption upon Human Modeling at 900 MHz, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44 no. 10, Oct. 1996, pp. 1865-1873.

[12] N. Kuster and Q. Balzano, Energy absorption mechanism by biological bodies in the near field of dipole antennas above 300MHz, IEEE Transaction on Vehicular Technology, vol. 41, no. 1, Feb. 1992, pp. 17-23.

[13] G. Hartsgrove, A. Kraszewski, A. Surowiec, Simulated Biological Materials for Electromagnetic Radiation Absorption Studies, University of Ottawa, Bioelectromagnetics, Canada: 1987, pp. 29-36.

[14] Q. Balzano, O. Garay, T. Manning Jr., Electromagnetic Energy Exposure of Simulated Users of Portable Cellular Telephones, IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology, vol. 44, no.3, Aug. 1995.

[15] W. Gander, Computermathematick, Birkhaeuser, Basel, 1992.

[16] W.H. Press, S.A. Teukolsky, W.T. Vetterling, and B.P. Flannery, Numerical Recipes in C, The Art of Scientific Computing, Second edition, Cambridge University Press, 1992.

[17] N. Kuster, R. Kastle, T. Schmid, Dosimetric evaluation of mobile communications equipment with known precision, IEEE Transaction on Communications, vol. E80-B, no. 5, May 1997, pp. 645-652.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

[18] CENELEC CLC/SC111B, European Prestandard (prENV 50166-2), Human Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields High-frequency: 10kHz-300GHz, Jan. 1995.

[19] Prof. Dr. Niels Kuster, ETH, Eidgenössische Technische Hoschschule Zürich, Dosimetric Evaluation of the Cellular Phone.

[20] IEC 62209-1, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 1: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz), Feb. 2005.

[21] Industry Canada RSS-102 Radio Frequency Exposure Compliance of Radiocommunication Apparatus (All Frequency Bands) Issue 4, March 2010.

[22] Health Canada Safety Code 6 Limits of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency Range from 3 kHz – 300 GHz, 2009

[23] FCC SAR Test Procedures for 2G-3G Devices, Mobile Hotspot and UMPC Devices KDB Publications 941225, D01-D07

[24] SAR Measurement procedures for IEEE 802.11a/b/g KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02

[25] FCC SAR Considerations for Handsets with Multiple Transmitters and Antennas, KDB Publications 648474 D02-D04

[26] FCC SAR Evaluation Considerations for Laptop, Notebook, Netbook and Tablet Computers, FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04

[27] FCC SAR Measurement and Reporting Requirements for 100MHz – 6 GHz, KDB Publications 865664 D01-D02

[28] FCC General RF Exposure Guidance and SAR Procedures for Dongles, KDB Publication 447498, D01-D02

[29] Anexo à Resolução No. 533, de 10 de Septembro de 2009.

[30] IEC 62209-2, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 2: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz), Mar. 2010.

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

APPENDIX A: SAR TEST DATA

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMN915KOR; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F3756

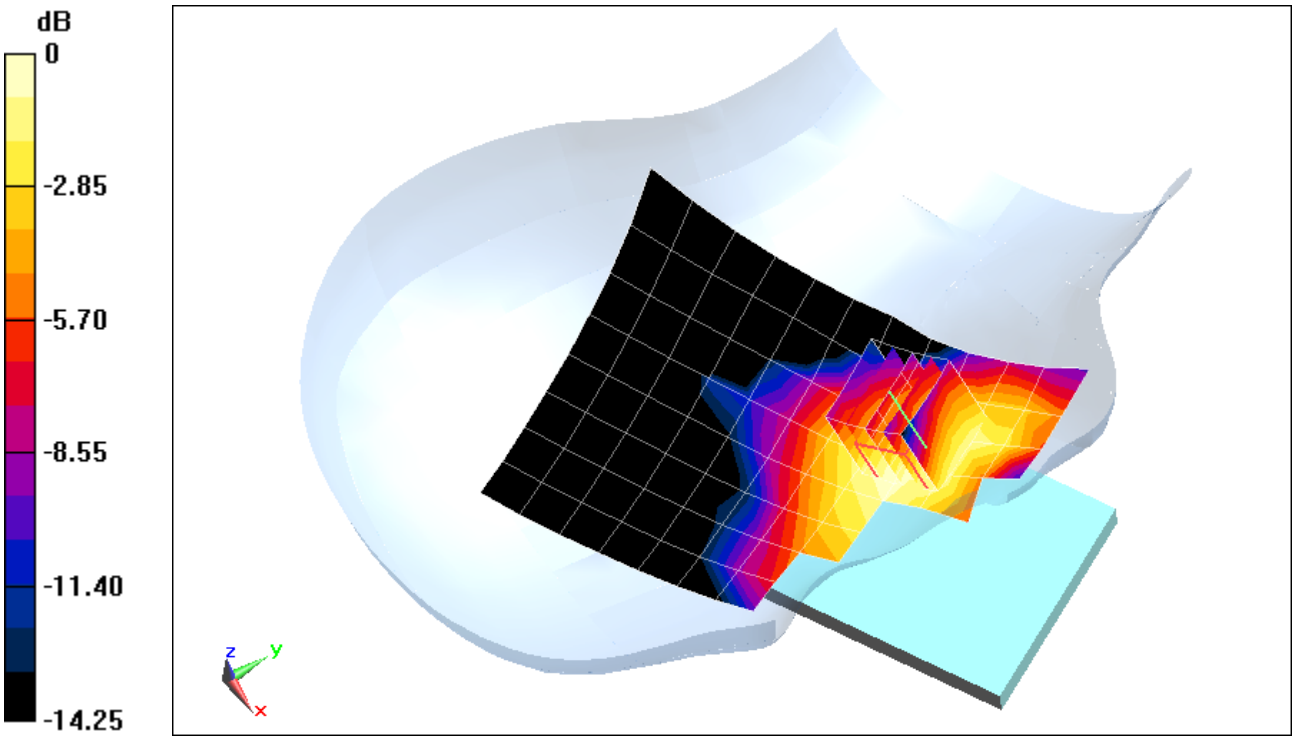
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 0.904 S/m; ε_r = 39.832; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 08-25-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.8°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(6.3, 6.3, 6.3); Calibrated: 11/20/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1797
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: UMTS 850, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 2.924 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0100 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.00765 W/kg



0 dB = 0.00856 W/kg = -20.68 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMN915KOR; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F3756

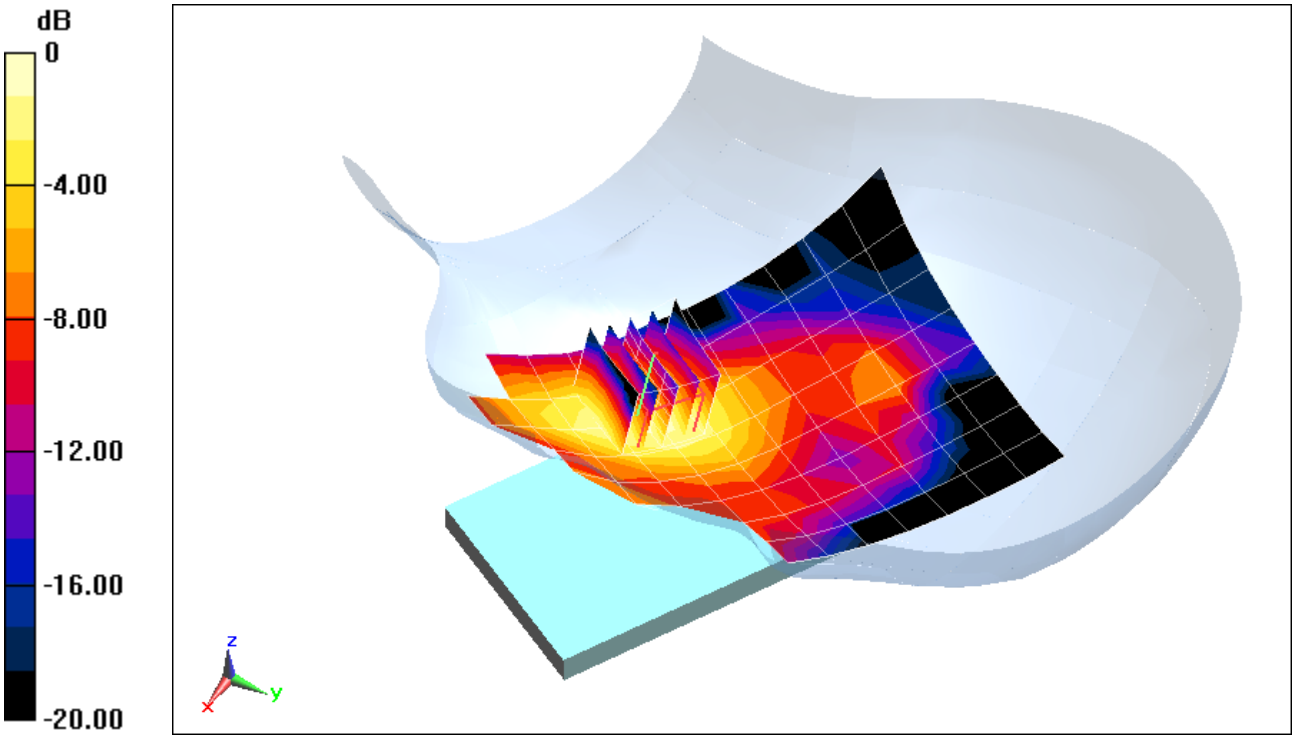
Communication System: UID 0, GSM1900; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3
Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.413 S/m; ε_r = 38.944; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 08-25-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.1°C; Tissue Temp: 22.2°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(7.69, 7.69, 7.69); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: GSM 1900, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 6.501 V/m; Power Drift = 0.13 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0870 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.055 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0717 W/kg = -11.44 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMN915KOR; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F3756

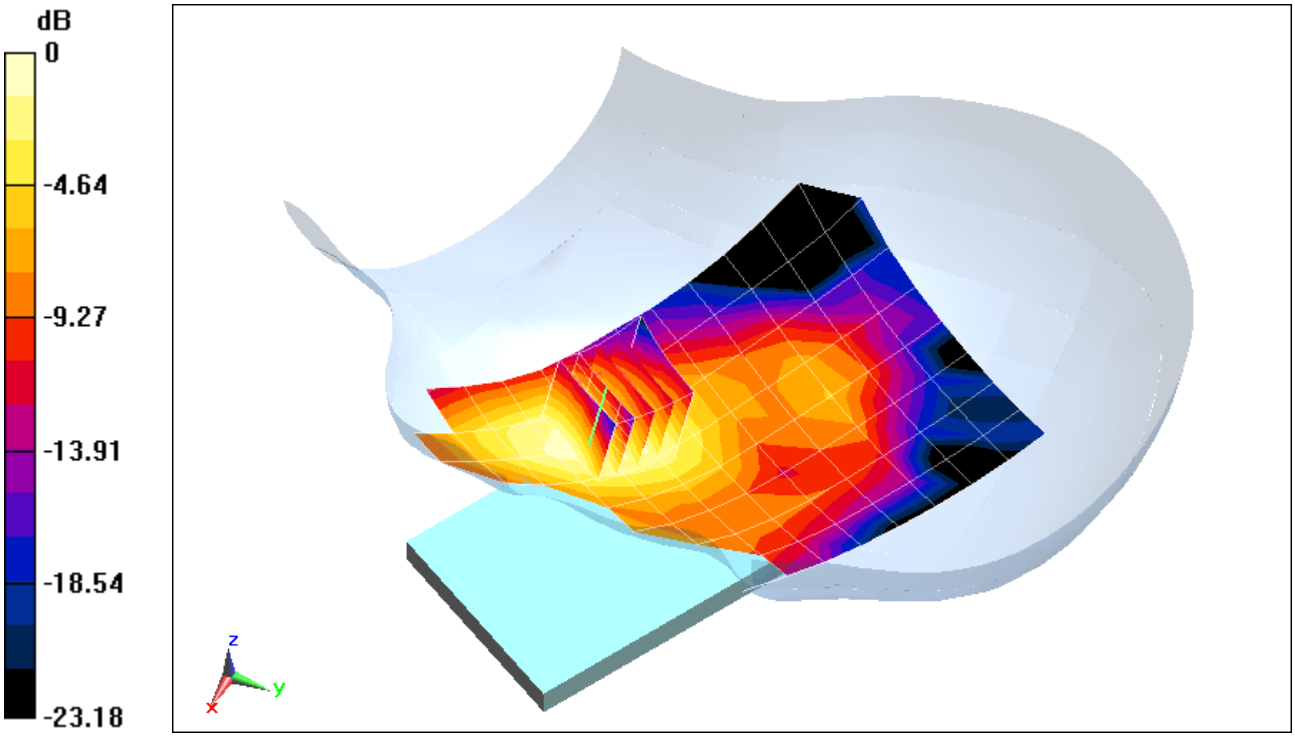
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.413 S/m; ε_r = 38.944; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 08-25-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.1°C; Tissue Temp: 22.2°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(7.69, 7.69, 7.69); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: UMTS 1900, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 9.093 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.171 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.110 W/kg



0 dB = 0.134 W/kg = -8.73 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMN915KOR; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F36E8

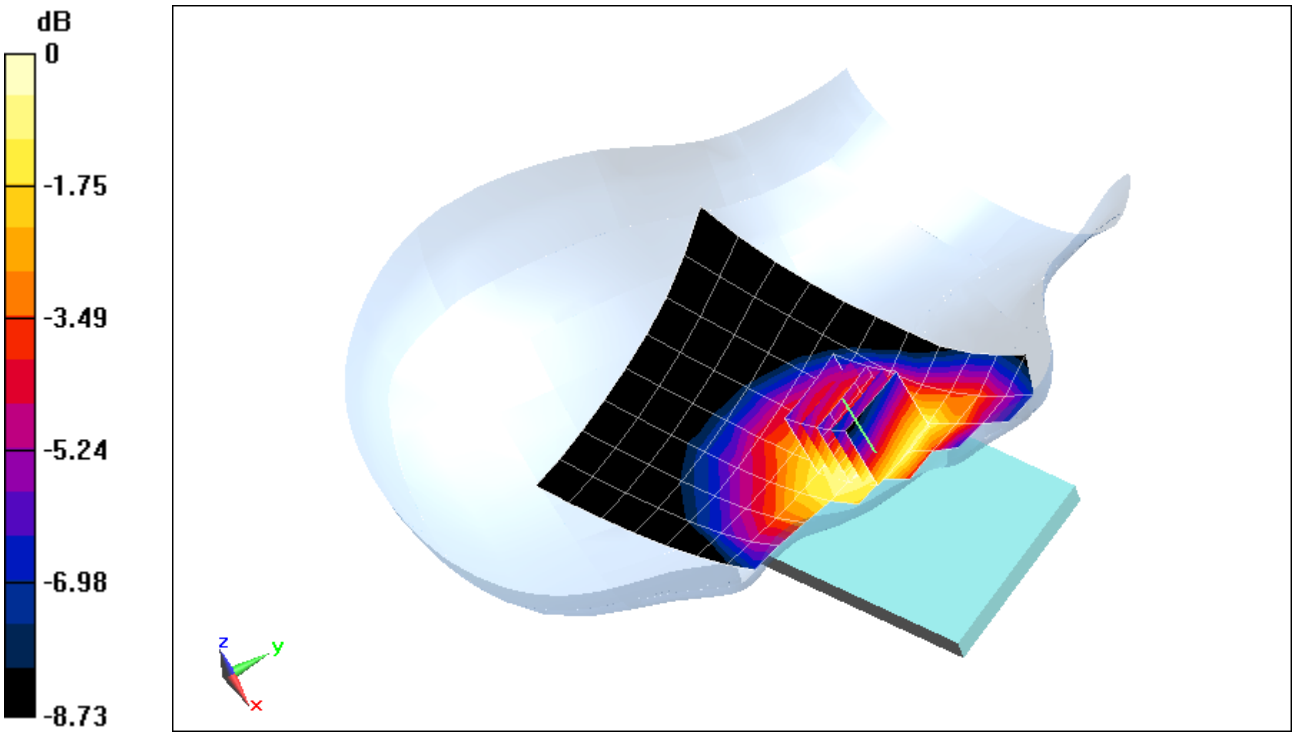
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 17; Frequency: 710 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 710 MHz; σ = 0.879 S/m; ε_r = 41.593; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 09-01-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.3°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(6.42, 6.42, 6.42); Calibrated: 5/15/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/14/2014
Phantom: SAM v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP: 1687
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 17, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 7.768 V/m; Power Drift = 0.21 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0560 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.047 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0502 W/kg = -12.99 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMN915KOR; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F372D

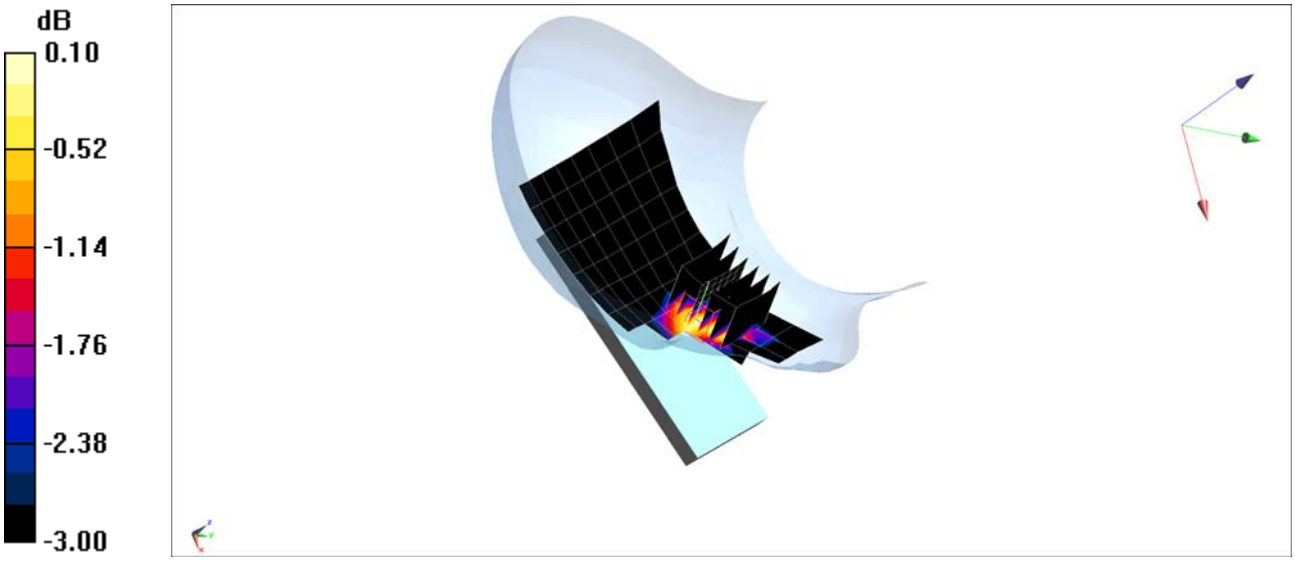
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5 (Cell.); Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.5 MHz; σ = 0.904 S/m; ε_r = 39.834; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 08-25-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.8°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(6.3, 6.3, 6.3); Calibrated: 11/20/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1797
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 5 (Cell.), Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (7x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 2.821 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.00968 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.00749 W/kg



0 dB = 0.00800 W/kg = -20.97 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMN915KOR; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F36E8

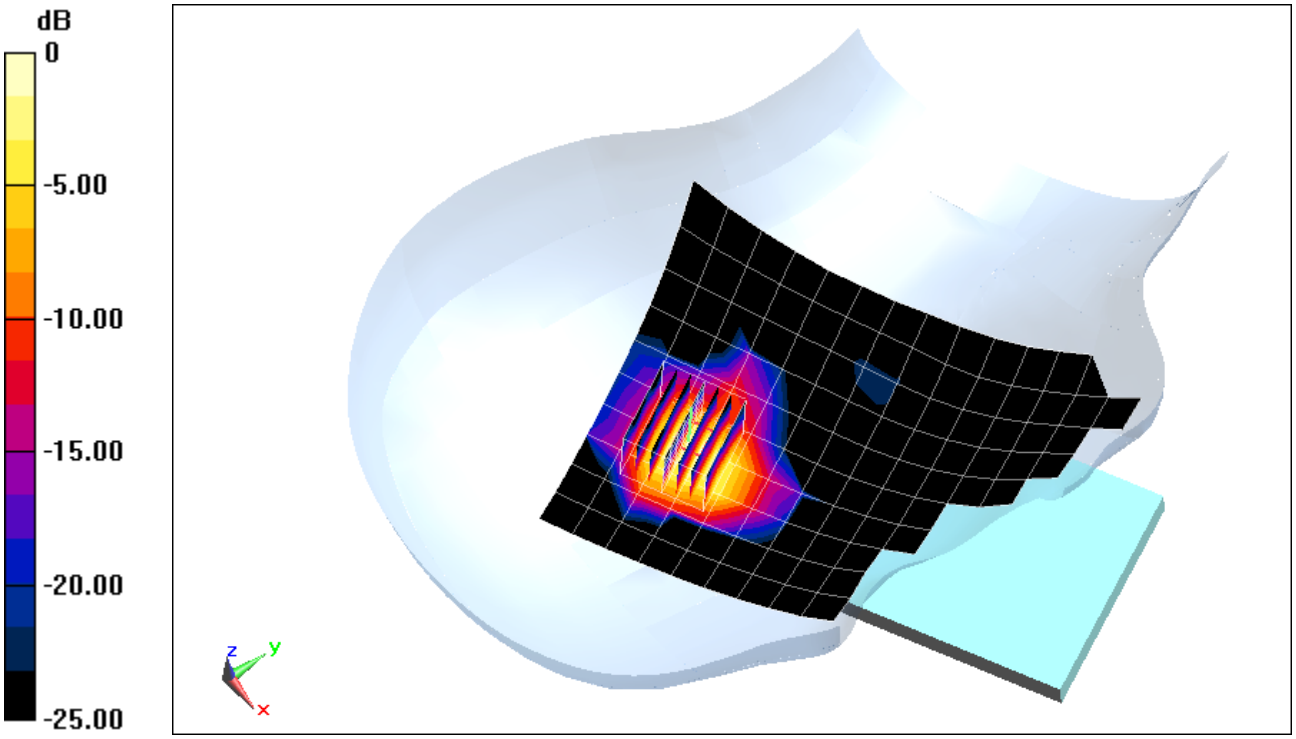
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2412 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 2412 MHz; σ = 1.737 S/m; ε_r = 38.418; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 09-04-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3258; ConvF(4.52, 4.52, 4.52); Calibrated: 2/25/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/26/2014
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11b, Antenna 2, Right Head, Cheek, Ch 01, 1 Mbps

Area Scan (11x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 9.201 V/m; Power Drift = 0.16 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.416 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.148 W/kg



0 dB = 0.214 W/kg = -6.70 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMN915KOR; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F3756

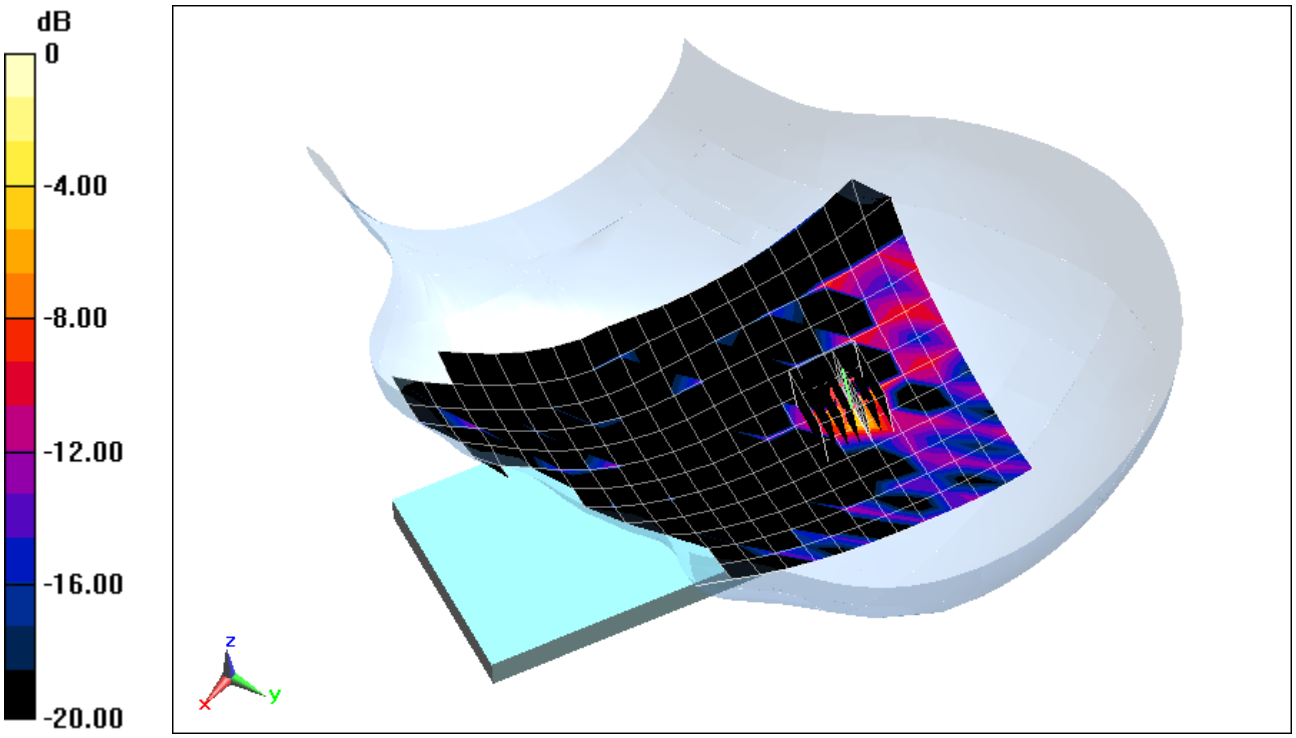
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11n; Frequency: 5745 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:
f = 5745 MHz; σ = 5.154 S/m; ε_r = 37.018; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 09-02-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.2°C; Tissue Temp: 23.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.52, 4.52, 4.52); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11n, MIMO, 5.8 GHz, Left Head, Cheek, Ch 149, 13 Mbps

Area Scan (13x22x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Reference Value = 2.912 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.333 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.041 W/kg



0 dB = 0.152 W/kg = -8.18 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMN915KOR; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F3756

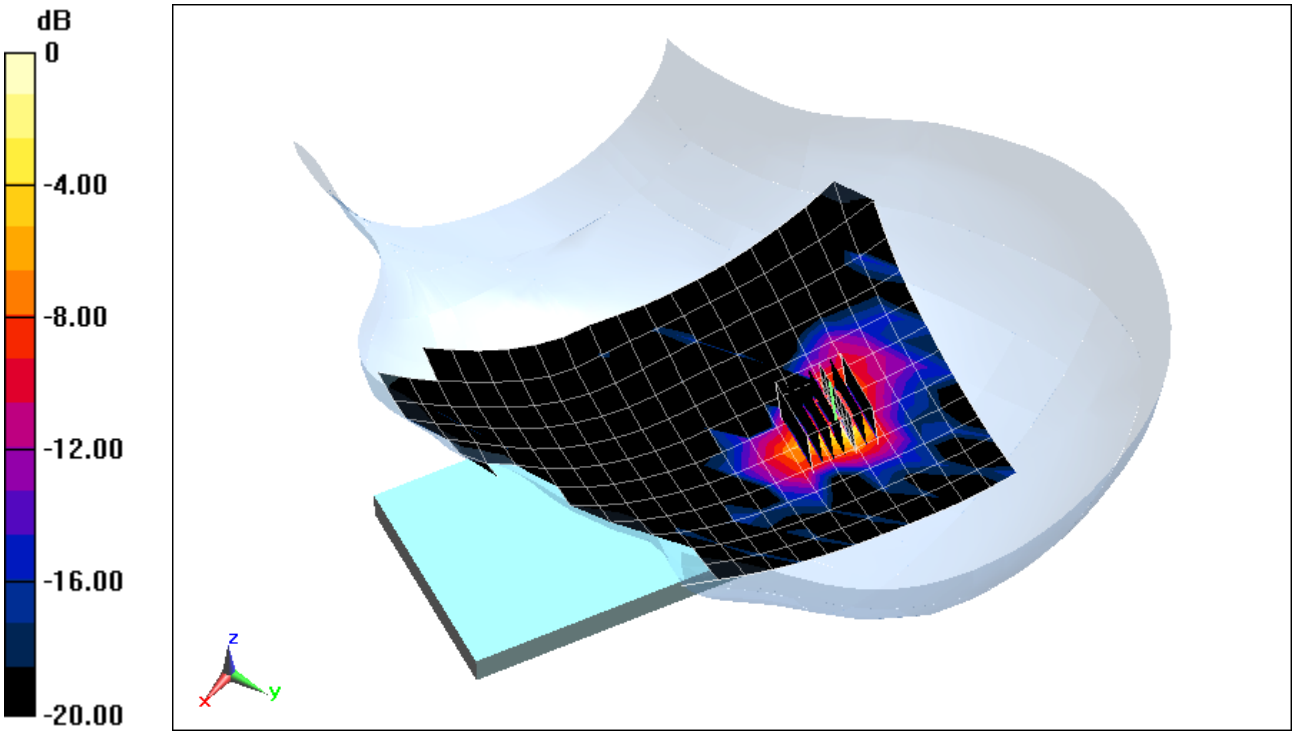
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11a; Frequency: 5520 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:
f = 5520 MHz; σ = 4.907 S/m; ε_r = 37.310; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 09-02-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.2°C; Tissue Temp: 23.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.55, 4.55, 4.55); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, Antenna 2, 5.5 GHz, Left Head, Cheek, Ch 104, 6 Mbps

Area Scan (13x22x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Reference Value = 6.939 V/m; Power Drift = 0.12 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.863 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.199 W/kg



0 dB = 0.525 W/kg = -2.80 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMN915KOR; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F3756

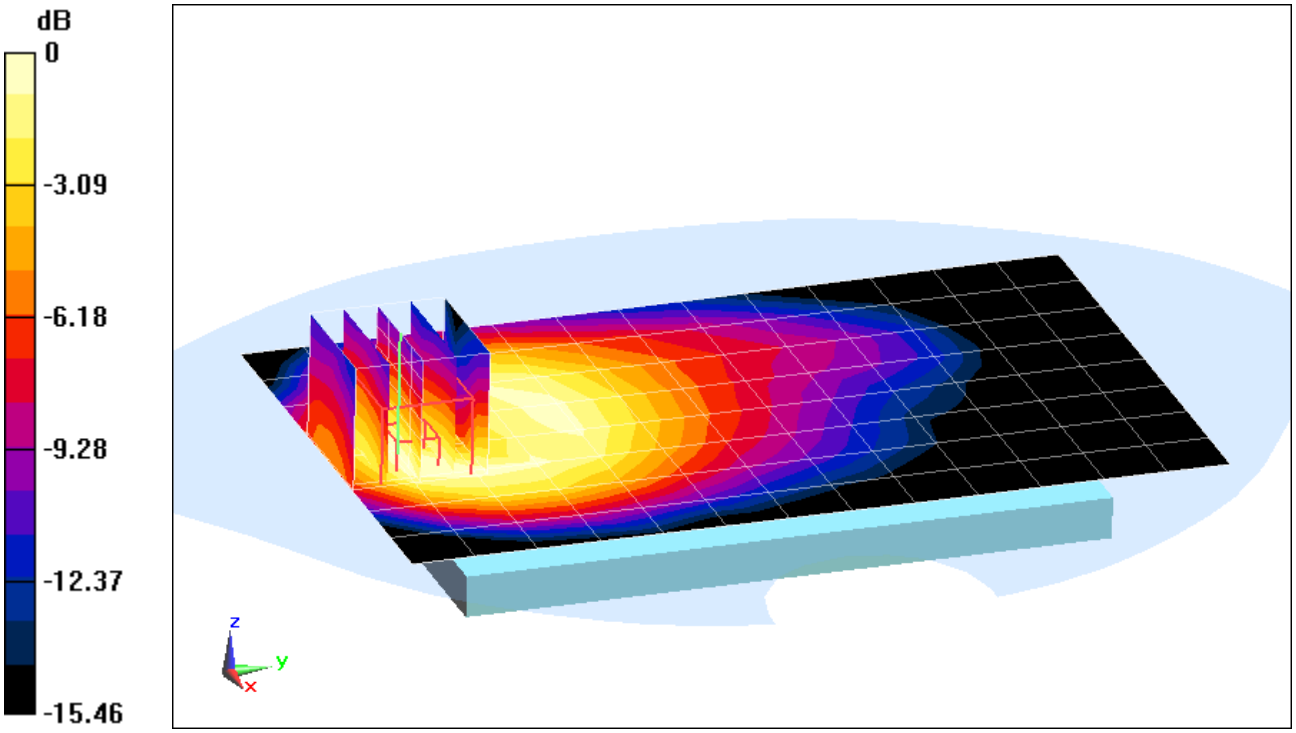
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 0.995 S/m; ε_r = 53.624; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-26-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(6.16, 6.16, 6.16); Calibrated: 5/15/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/14/2014
Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: UMTS 850, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 6.520 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0640 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.039 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0464 W/kg = -13.33 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSMN915KOR; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F3756

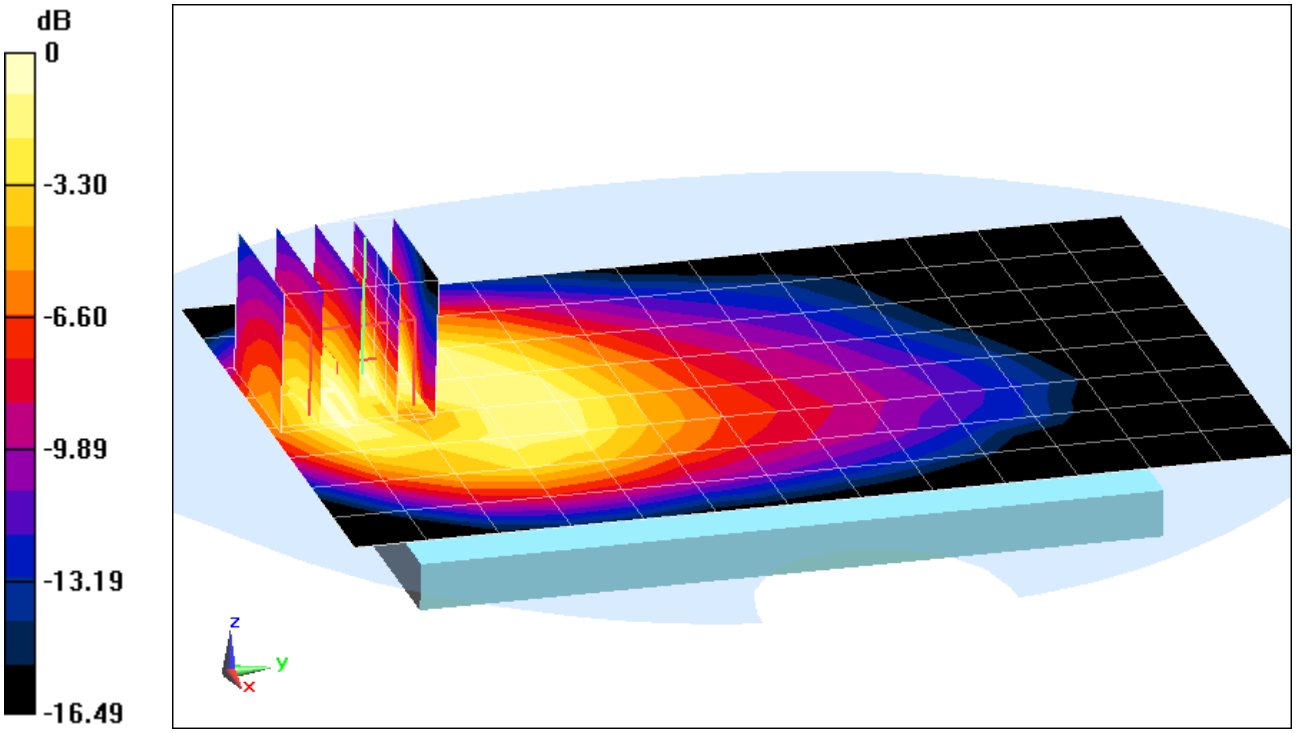
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.6 MHz; σ = 0.995 S/m; ε_r = 53.624; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-26-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(6.16, 6.16, 6.16); Calibrated: 5/15/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/14/2014
Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: UMTS 850, Body SAR, Front side, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 7.151 V/m; Power Drift = -0.10 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0940 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.052 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0632 W/kg = -11.99 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMN915KOR; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F3756

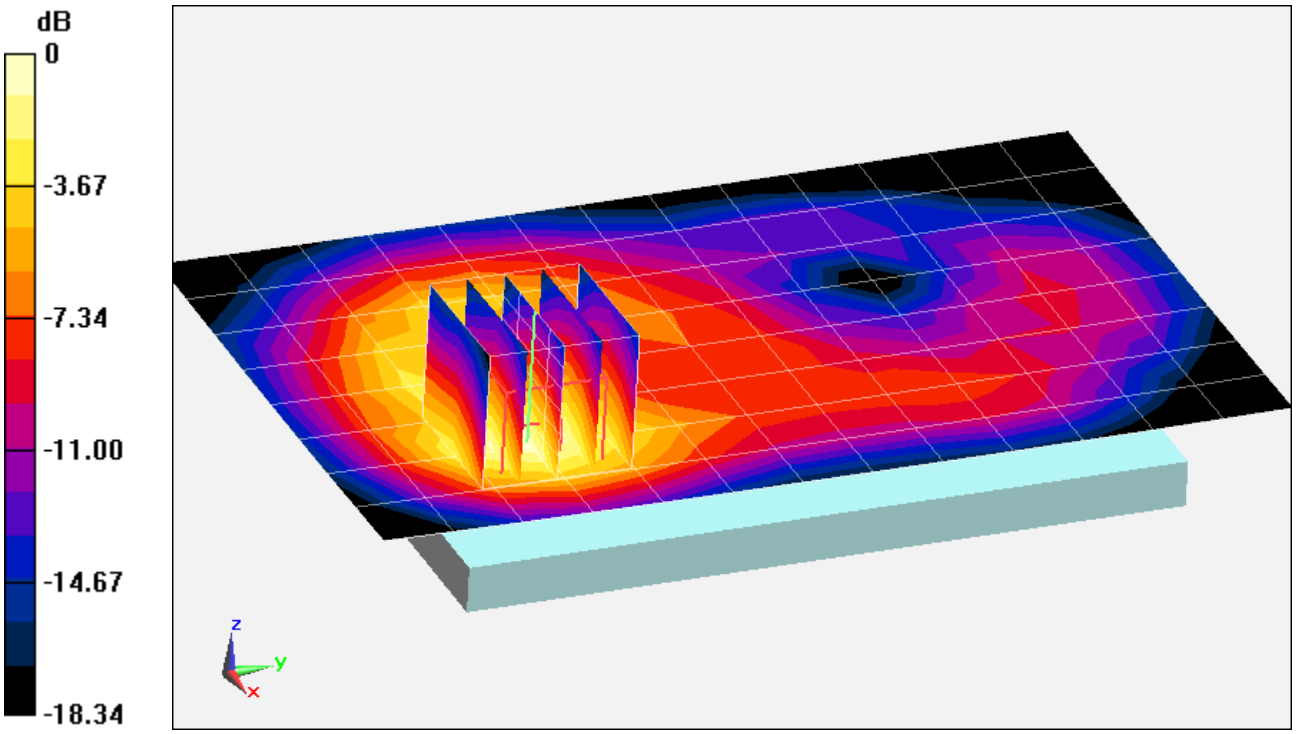
Communication System: UID 0, GSM; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.533 S/m; ε_r = 51.280; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-15-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.1°C; Tissue Temp: 21.7°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(4.49, 4.49, 4.49); Calibrated: 8/19/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/12/2014
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1226
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: GSM 1900, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 12.24 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.347 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.211 W/kg



0 dB = 0.288 W/kg = -5.41 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMN915KOR; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F3756

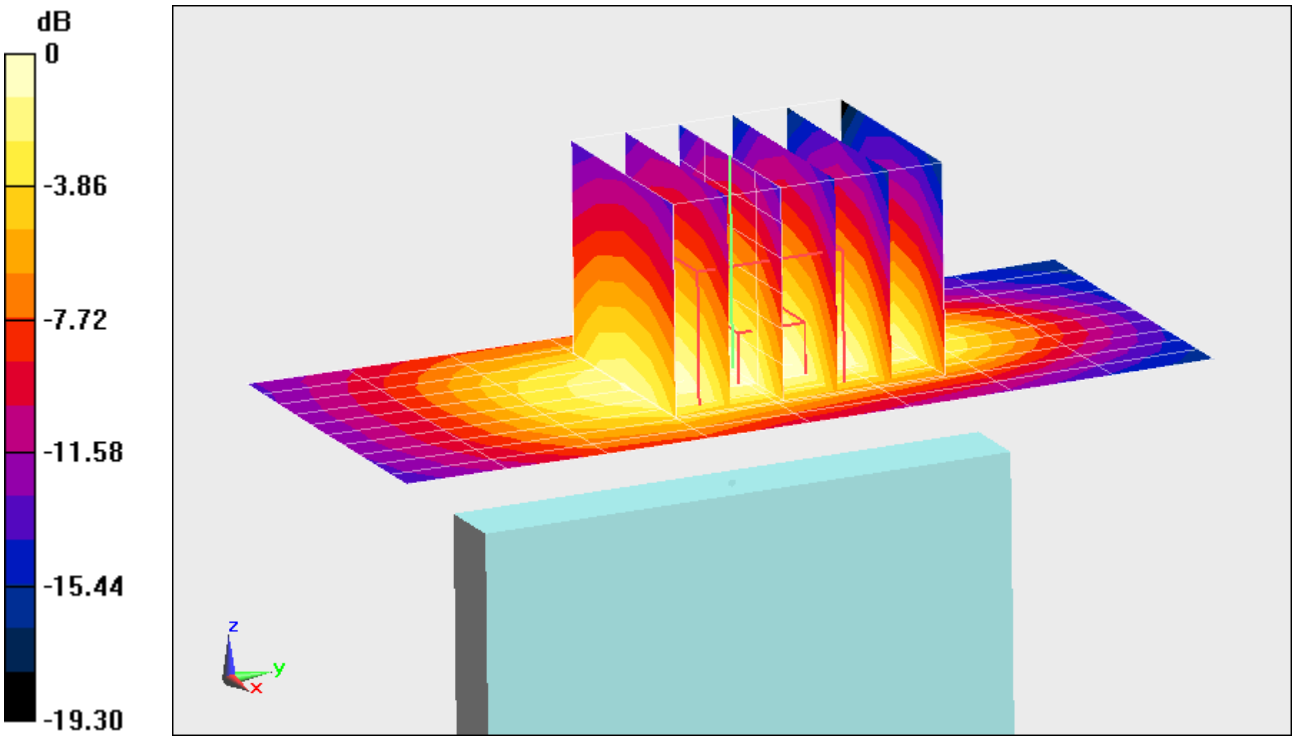
Communication System: UID 0, GSM GPRS; 2 Tx slots; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.15
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.525 S/m; ε_r = 52.667; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-04-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.9°C; Tissue Temp: 21.1°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(4.49, 4.49, 4.49); Calibrated: 8/19/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/12/2014
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1226
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: GPRS 1900, Body SAR, Bottom Edge, Mid.ch, 2 Tx Slots

Area Scan (11x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 12.98 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.355 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.227 W/kg



0 dB = 0.275 W/kg = -5.61 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMN915KOR; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F36E8

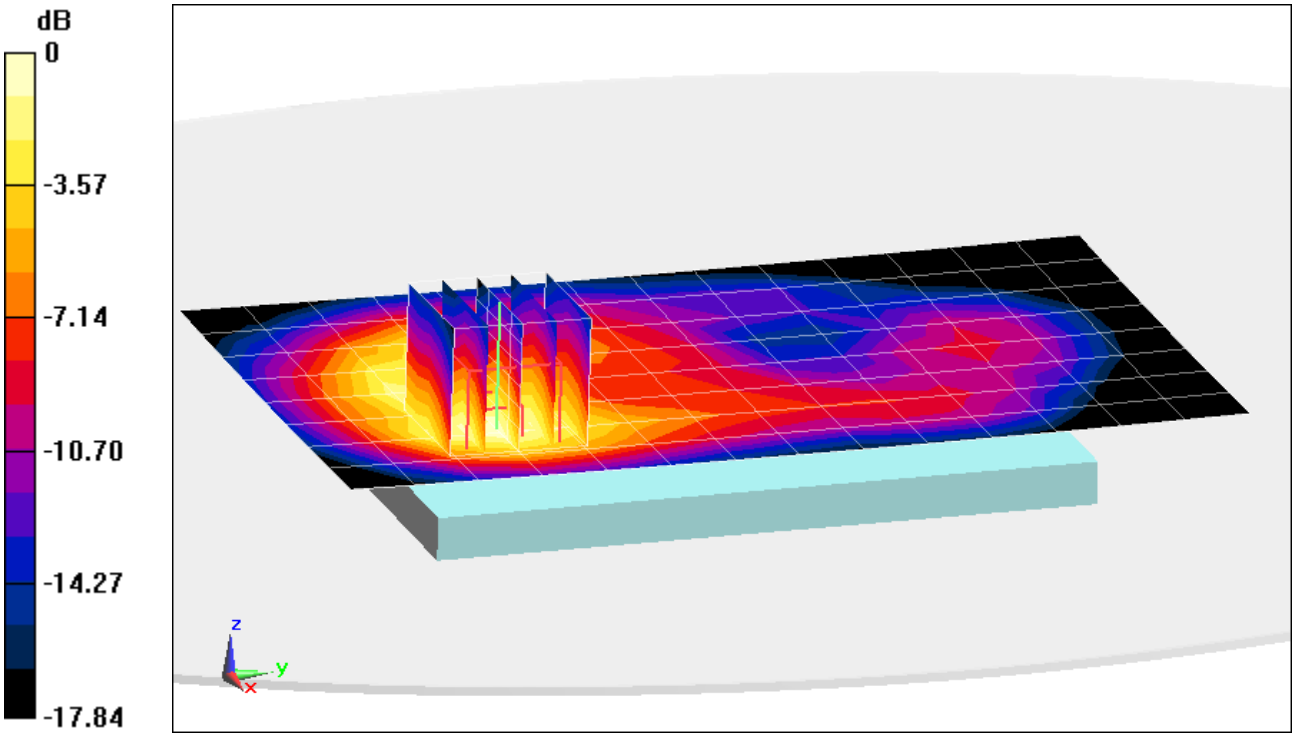
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.525 S/m; ε_r = 52.667; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-04-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.9°C; Tissue Temp: 21.1°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(4.49, 4.49, 4.49); Calibrated: 8/19/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/12/2014
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1226
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: UMTS 1900, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 15.48 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.530 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.318 W/kg



0 dB = 0.393 W/kg = -4.06 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMN915KOR; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F36E8

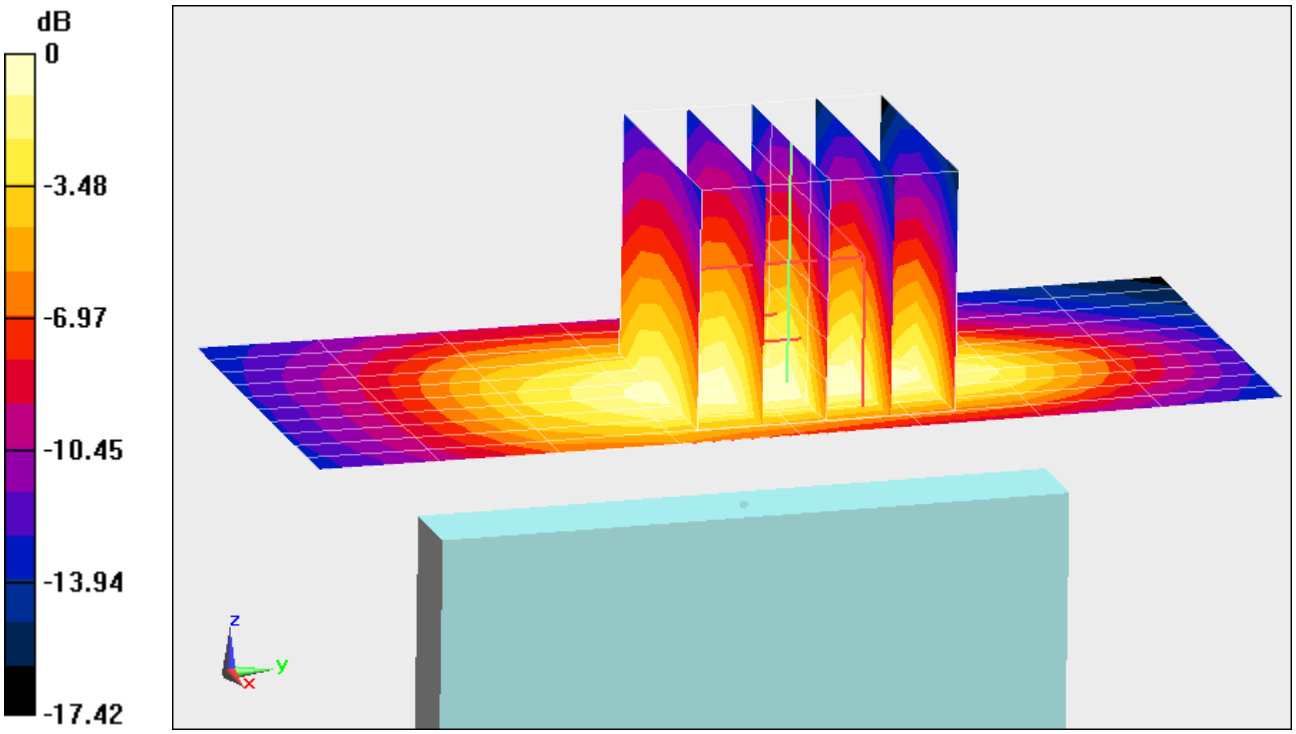
Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.525 S/m; ε_r = 52.667; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-04-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.9°C; Tissue Temp: 21.1°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(4.49, 4.49, 4.49); Calibrated: 8/19/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/12/2014
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1226
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: UMTS 1900, Body SAR, Bottom Edge, Mid.ch

Area Scan (11x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 15.72 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.507 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.326 W/kg



0 dB = 0.395 W/kg = -4.03 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMN915KOR; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F36E8

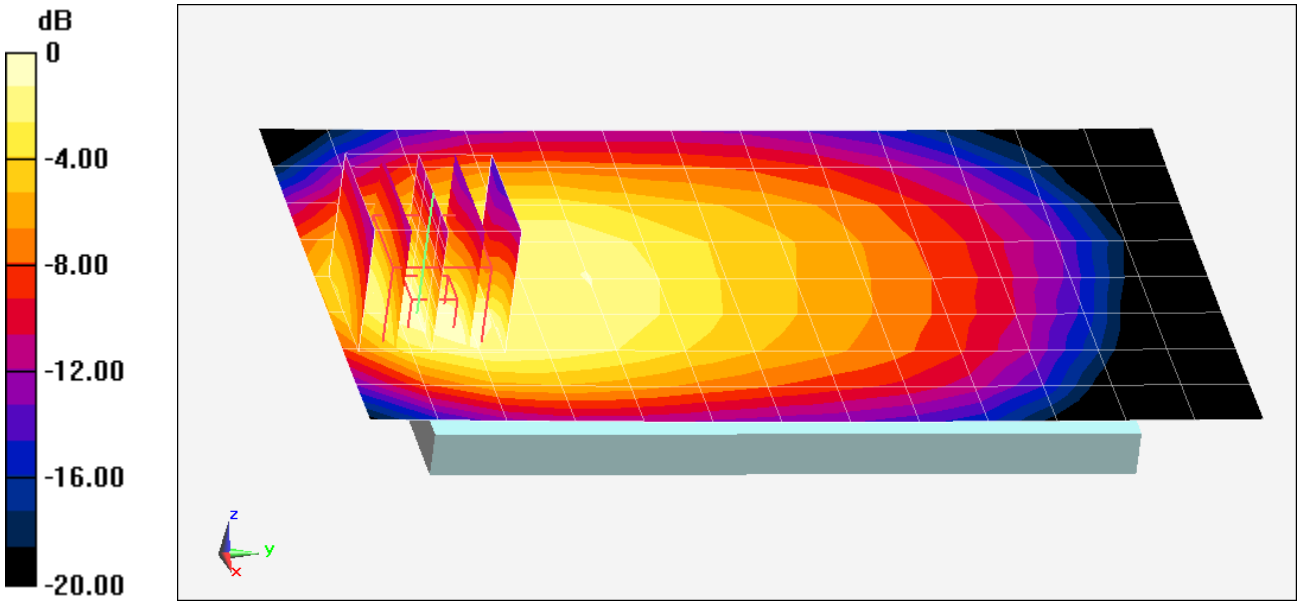
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 17; Frequency: 710 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 710 MHz; σ = 0.914 S/m; ε_r = 54.277; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-27-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.6°C; Tissue Temp: 22.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3258; ConvF(6.15, 6.15, 6.15); Calibrated: 2/25/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/26/2014
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP-1158
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 17, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 13.54 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.279 W/kg
SAR (1g) = 0.151 W/kg



0 dB = 0.226 W/kg = -6.46 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMN915KOR; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F36E8

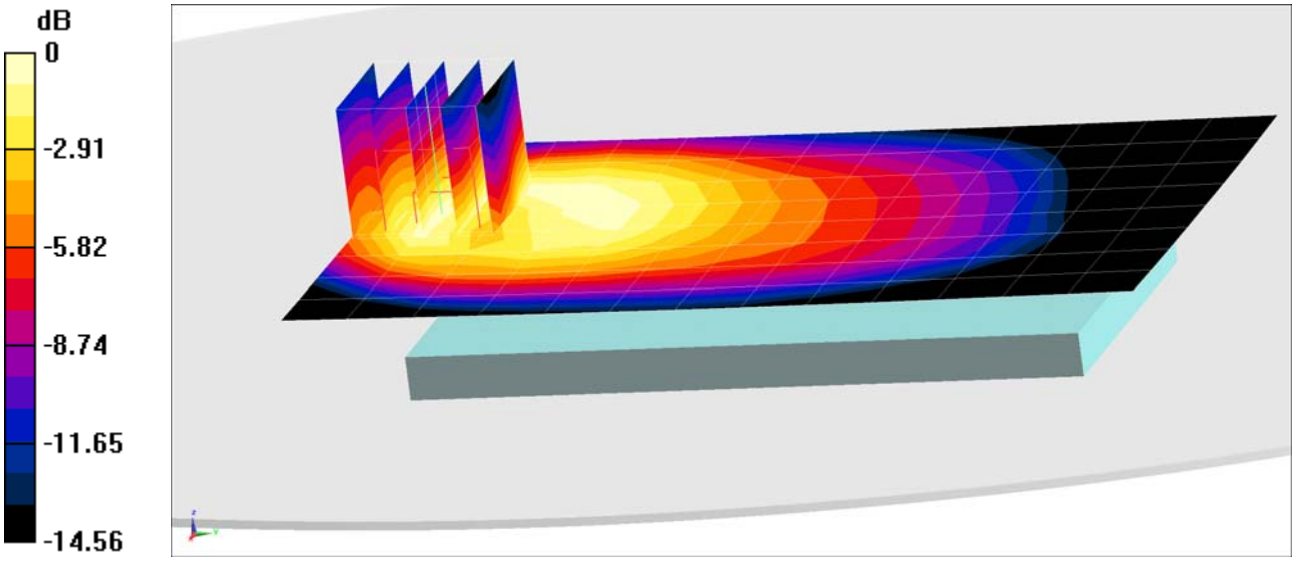
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 17; Frequency: 710 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 710 MHz; σ = 0.914 S/m; ε_r = 54.277; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section ; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-27-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.6°C; Tissue Temp: 22.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3258; ConvF(6.15, 6.15, 6.15); Calibrated: 2/25/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/26/2014
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP-1158
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 17, Body SAR, Front side, Mid.ch
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 15.60 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.365 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.207 W/kg



0 dB = 0.220 W/kg = -6.58 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSMN915KOR; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F372D

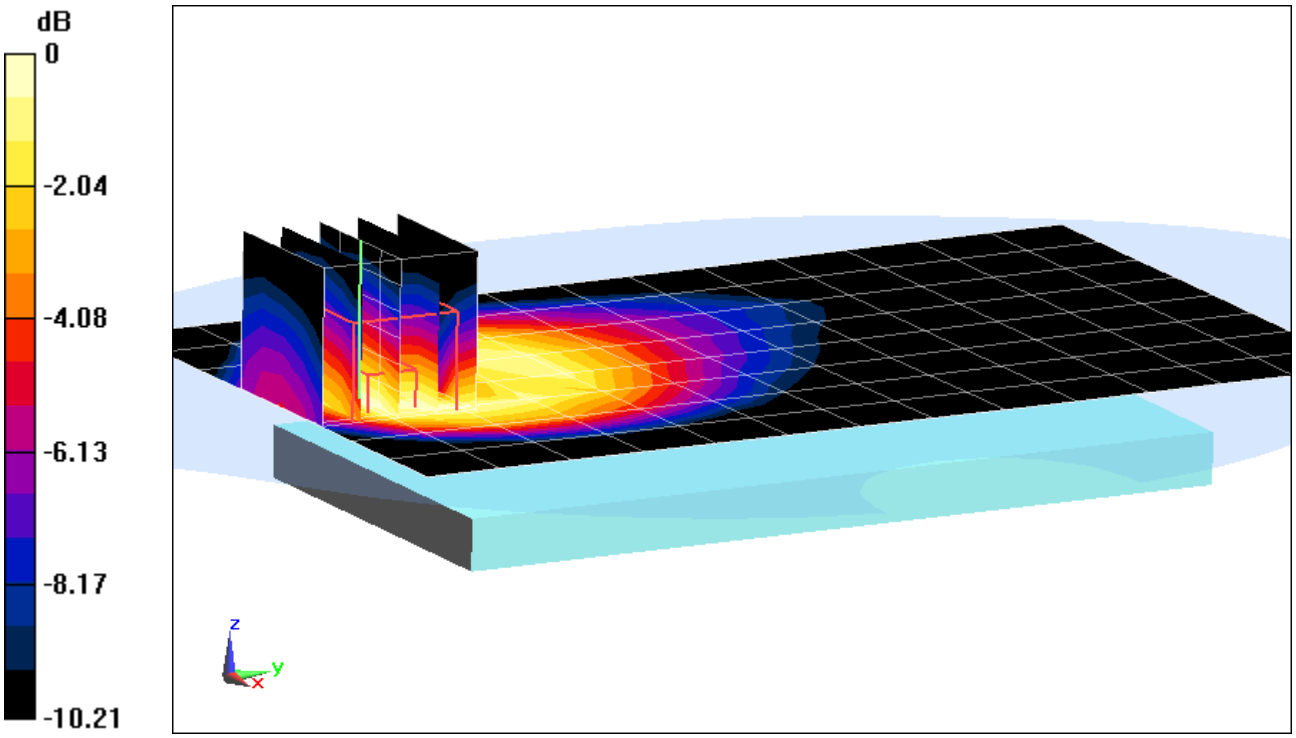
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5; Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.5 MHz; σ = 0.995 S/m; ε_r = 53.625; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-26-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(6.16, 6.16, 6.16); Calibrated: 5/15/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/14/2014
Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 5 (Cell.), Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 7.371 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0800 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.049 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0572 W/kg = -12.43 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMN915KOR; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F372D

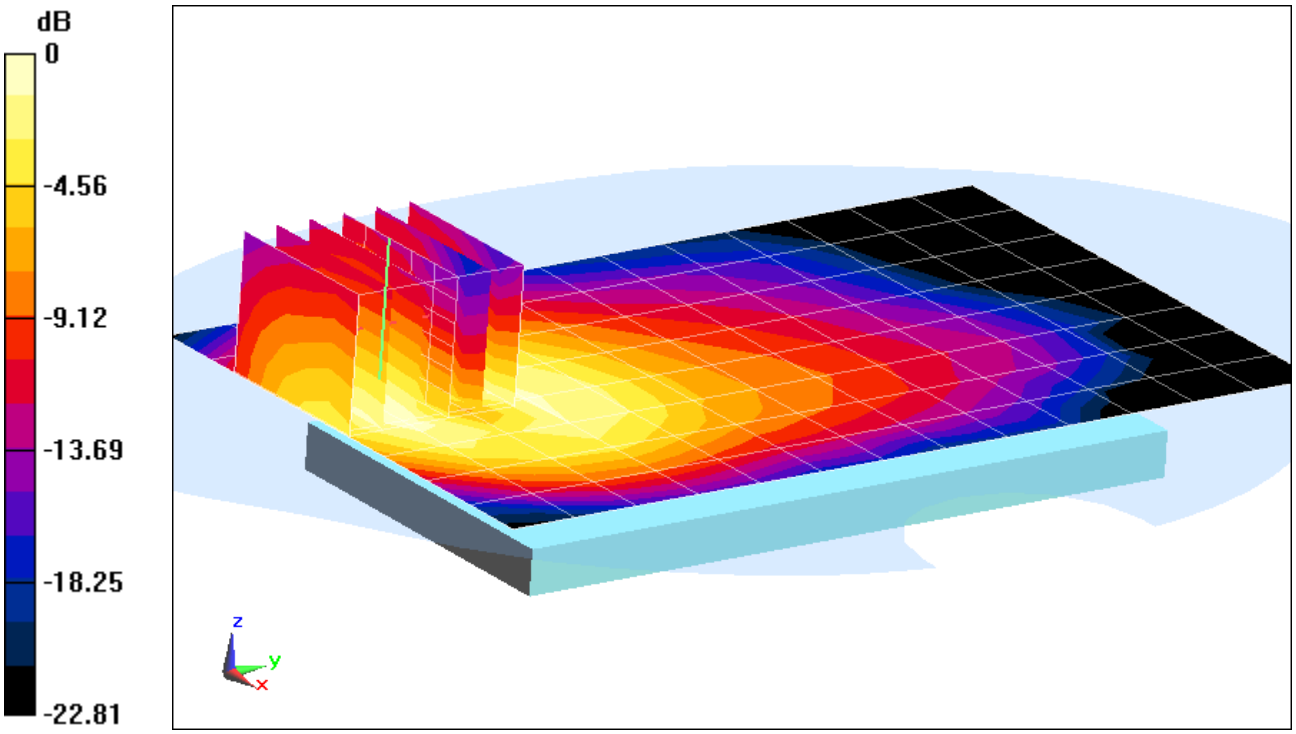
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5 (Cell.); Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 836.5 MHz; σ = 0.995 S/m; ε_r = 53.625; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-26-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(6.16, 6.16, 6.16); Calibrated: 5/15/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/14/2014
Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 5 (Cell.), Body SAR, Front side, Mid.ch
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 8.373 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.111 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.0605 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0754 W/kg = -11.23 dBW/kg

DUT: A3LSMN915KOR; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F36E8

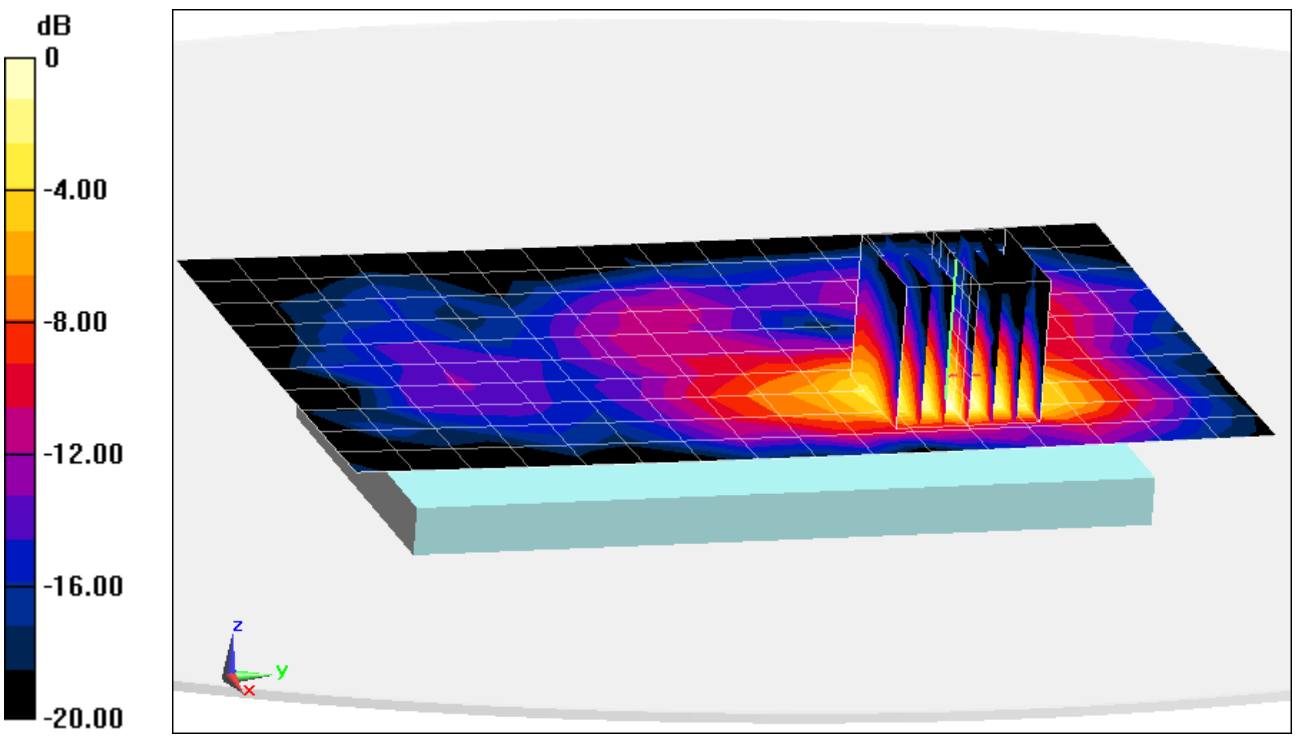
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2412 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 2412 MHz; σ = 1.927 S/m; ε_r = 52.433; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-03-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.9°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3258; ConvF(4.14, 4.14, 4.14); Calibrated: 2/25/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/26/2014
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP-1158
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11b, Antenna 1, Body SAR, Ch 01, 1 Mbps, Back Side

Area Scan (11x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 5.307 V/m; Power Drift = 0.16 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.223 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.059 W/kg



0 dB = 0.0790 W/kg = -11.02 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMN915KOR; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F3758

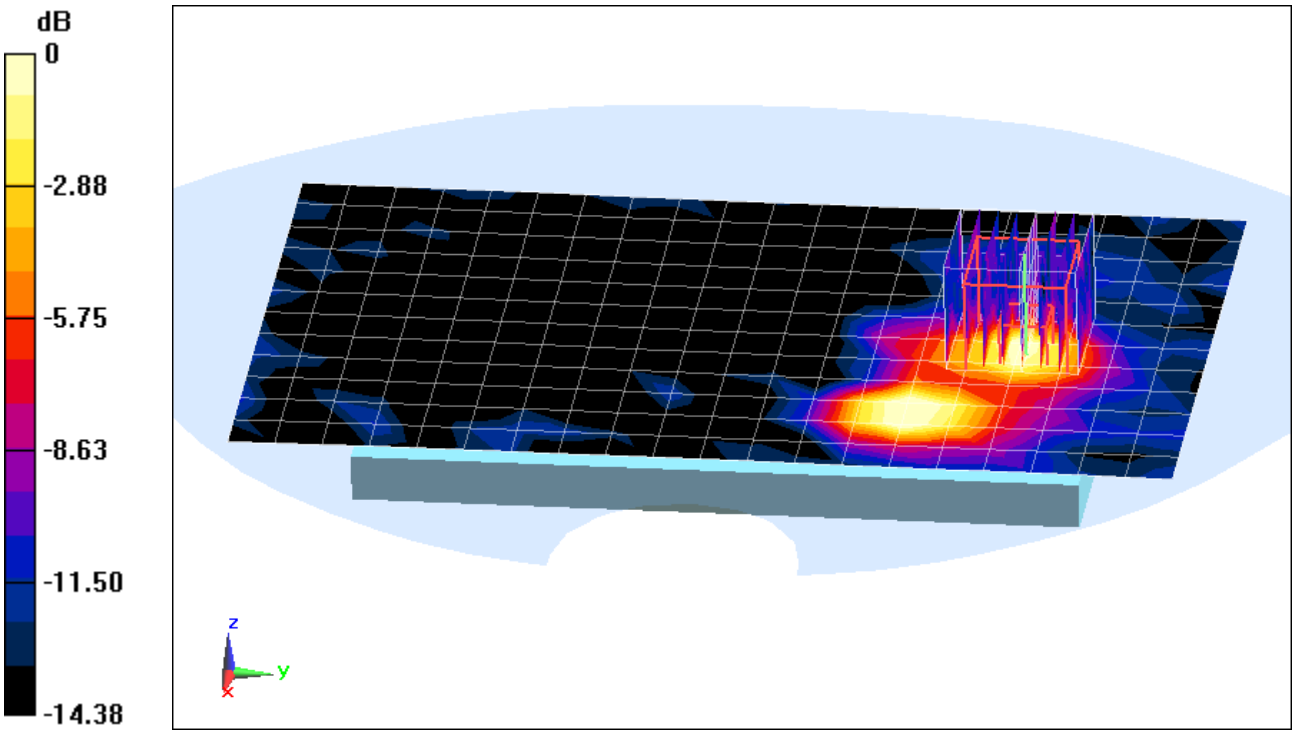
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11n; Frequency: 5745 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5745 MHz; σ = 6.022 S/m; ε_r = 45.935; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-02-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 23.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(4, 4, 4); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11n, MIMO, 5.8 GHz, Body SAR, Ch 149, 13 Mbps, Back Side

Area Scan (13x21x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Reference Value = 3.871 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.419 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.082 W/kg



0 dB = 0.183 W/kg = -7.38 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMN915KOR; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F3758

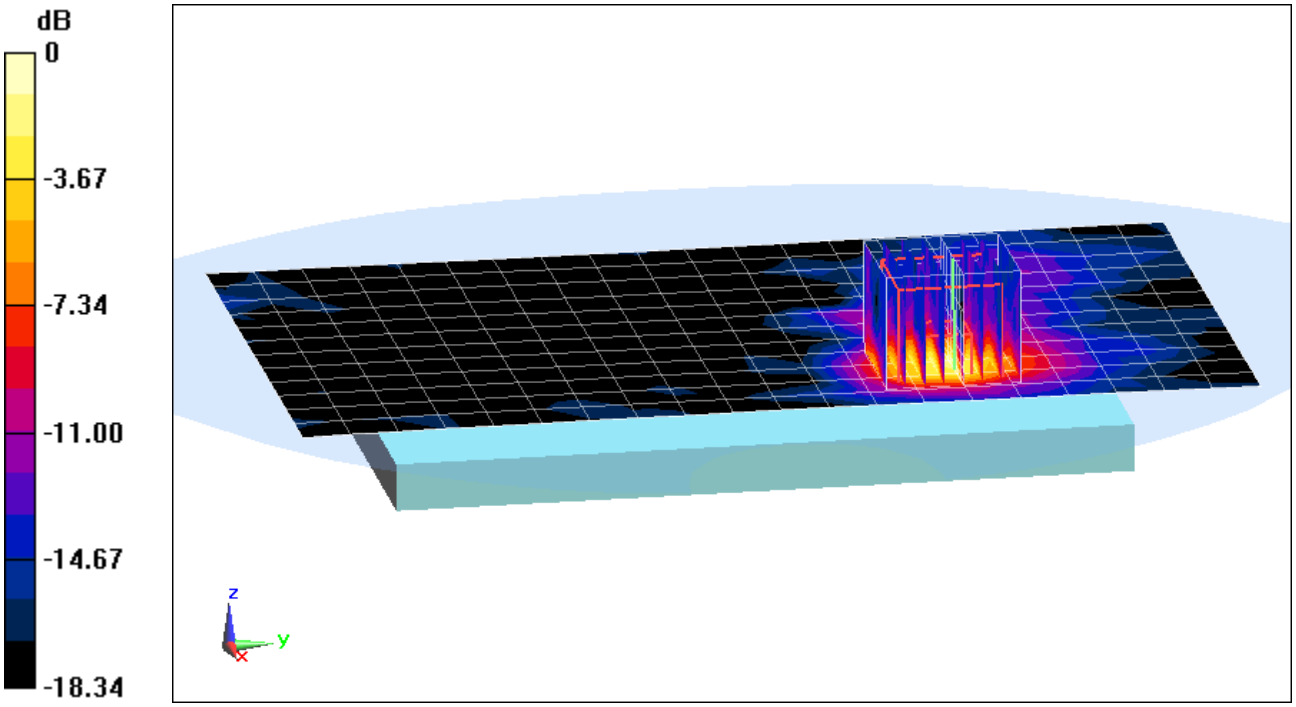
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11a; Frequency: 5560 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5560 MHz; σ = 5.795 S/m; ε_r = 46.207; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-02-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.6°C; Tissue Temp: 23.9°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(3.62, 3.62, 3.62); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, Antenna 1, 5.5 - 5.7 GHz, Body SAR, Ch 112, 6Mbps, Back Side

Area Scan (13x21x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Reference Value = 5.983 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.888 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.180 W/kg



0 dB = 0.410 W/kg = -3.87 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMN915KOR; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F3758

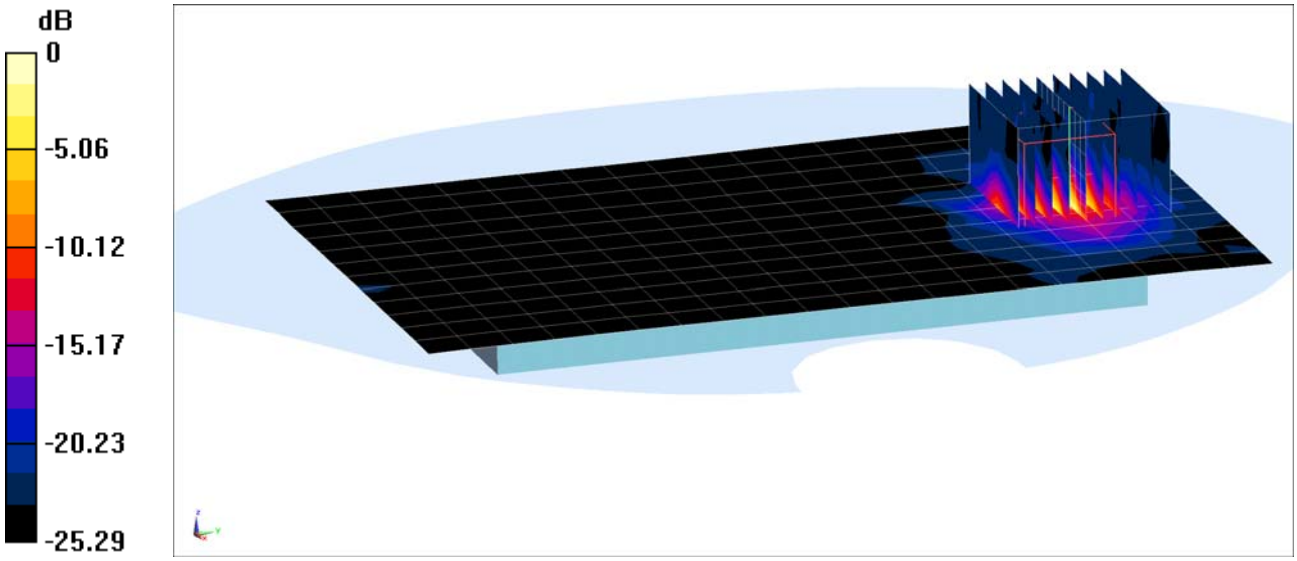
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11a, Frequency: 5520 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5520 MHz; σ = 5.743 S/m; ε_r = 46.286; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section ; Space: 0.0 cm

Test Date: 09-02-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.3°C; Tissue Temp: 23.7°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(3.8, 3.8, 3.8); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, Antenna 2, 5.5 GHz, Hand SAR, Ch 104, 6Mbps, Back Side

Area Scan (13x21x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (10x10x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Reference Value = 23.80 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 20.3 W/kg
SAR(10 g) = 0.492 W/kg



0 dB = 6.44 W/kg = 8.09 dBW/kg

APPENDIX B: SYSTEM VERIFICATION

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: 1003

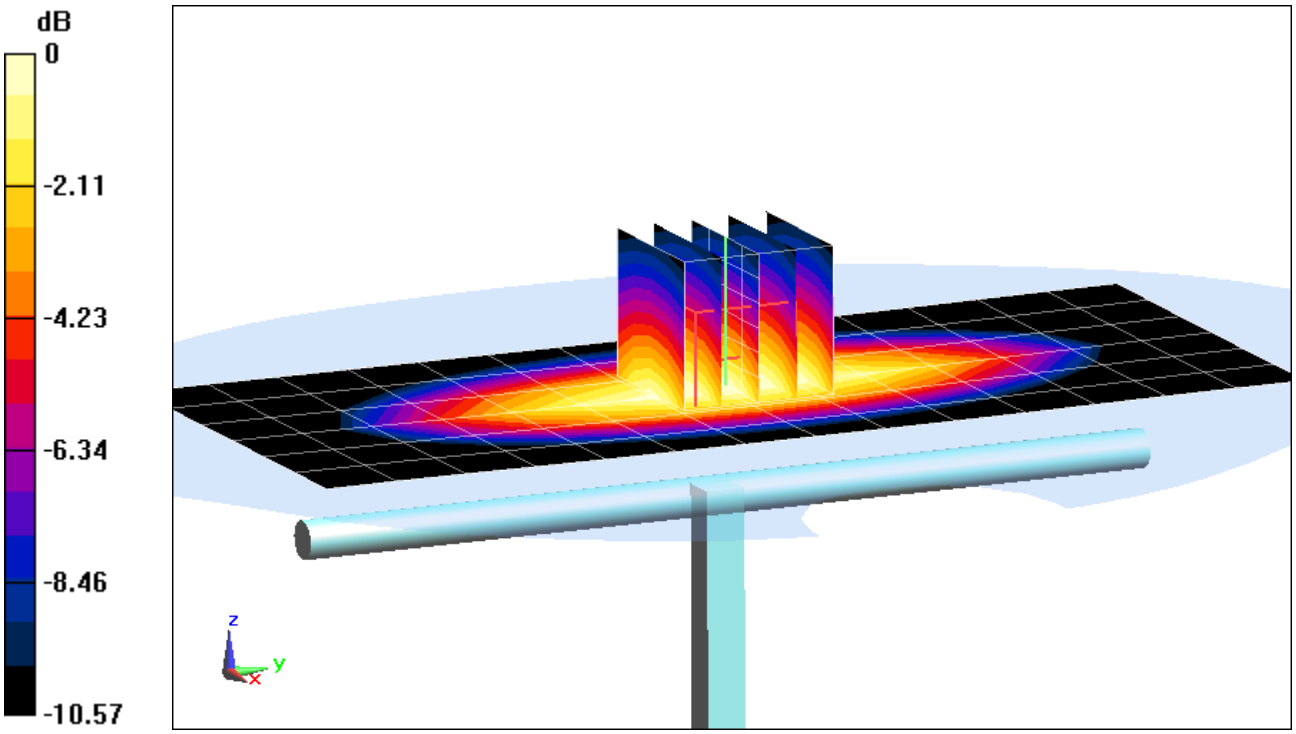
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.913 S/m; ε_r = 41.009; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 09-01-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.3°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(6.42, 6.42, 6.42); Calibrated: 5/15/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/14/2014
Phantom: SAM v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP: 1687
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

750 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.26 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.831 W/kg
Deviation = -0.72%



0 dB = 0.973 W/kg = -0.12 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d119

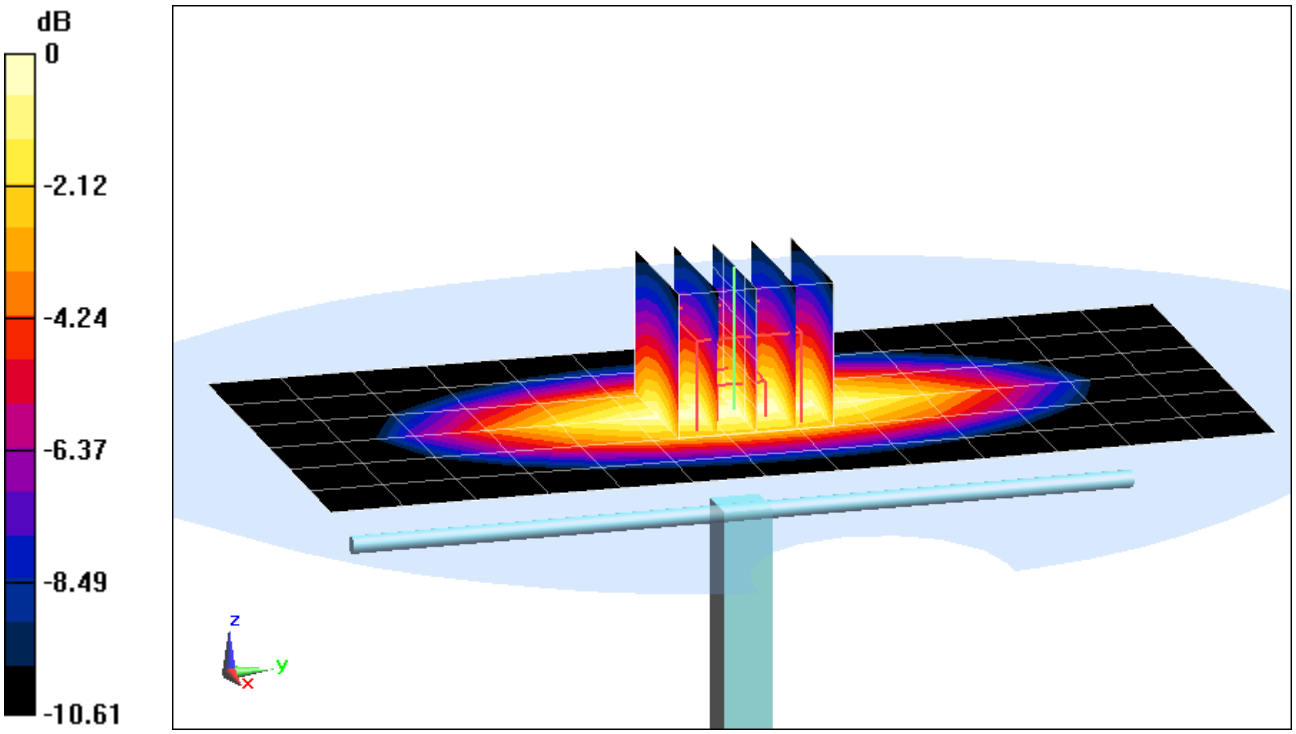
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.903 S/m; ε_r = 39.855; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 08-25-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.8°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(6.3, 6.3, 6.3); Calibrated: 11/20/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1797
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

835 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.37 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.915 W/kg
Deviation = -0.76%



0 dB = 1.07 W/kg = 0.29 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d141

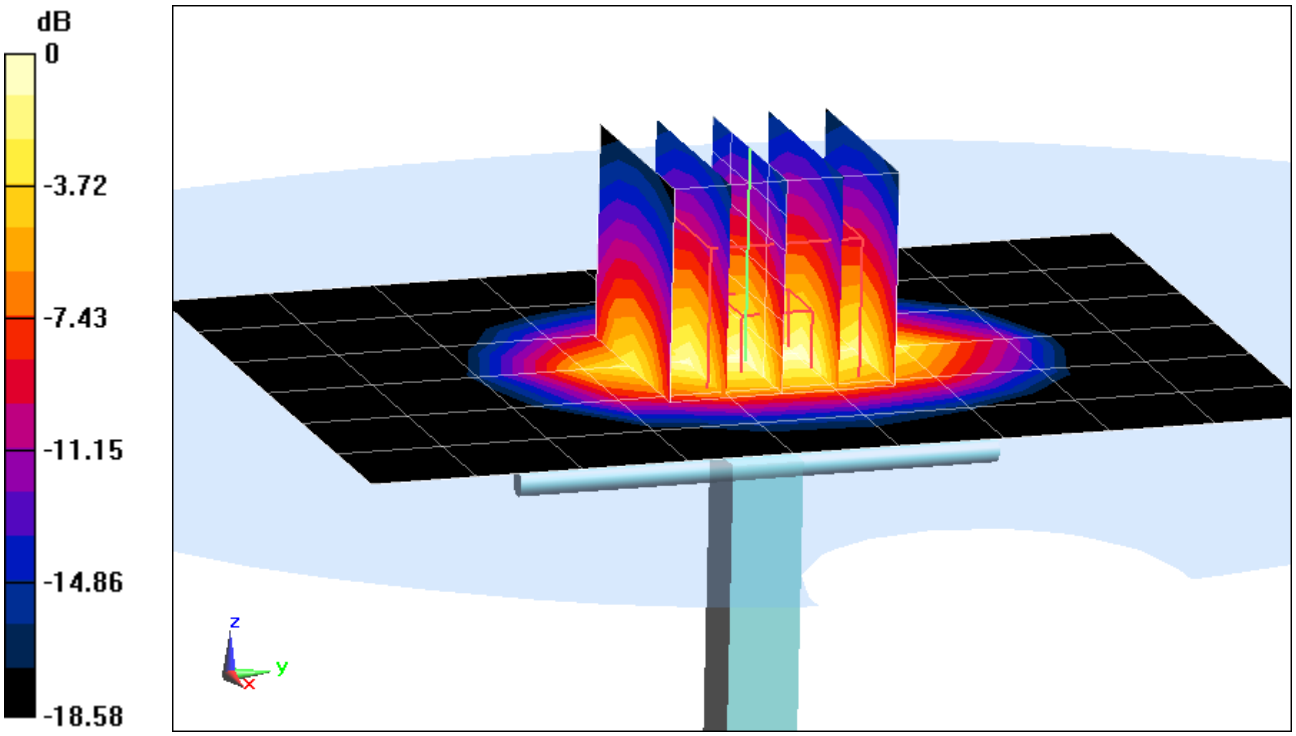
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.436 S/m; ε_r = 38.865; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-25-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.1°C; Tissue Temp: 22.2°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(7.69, 7.69, 7.69); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

1900 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x10x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.50 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 4.02 W/kg
Deviation = 0.25%



0 dB = 5.79 W/kg = 7.63 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 797

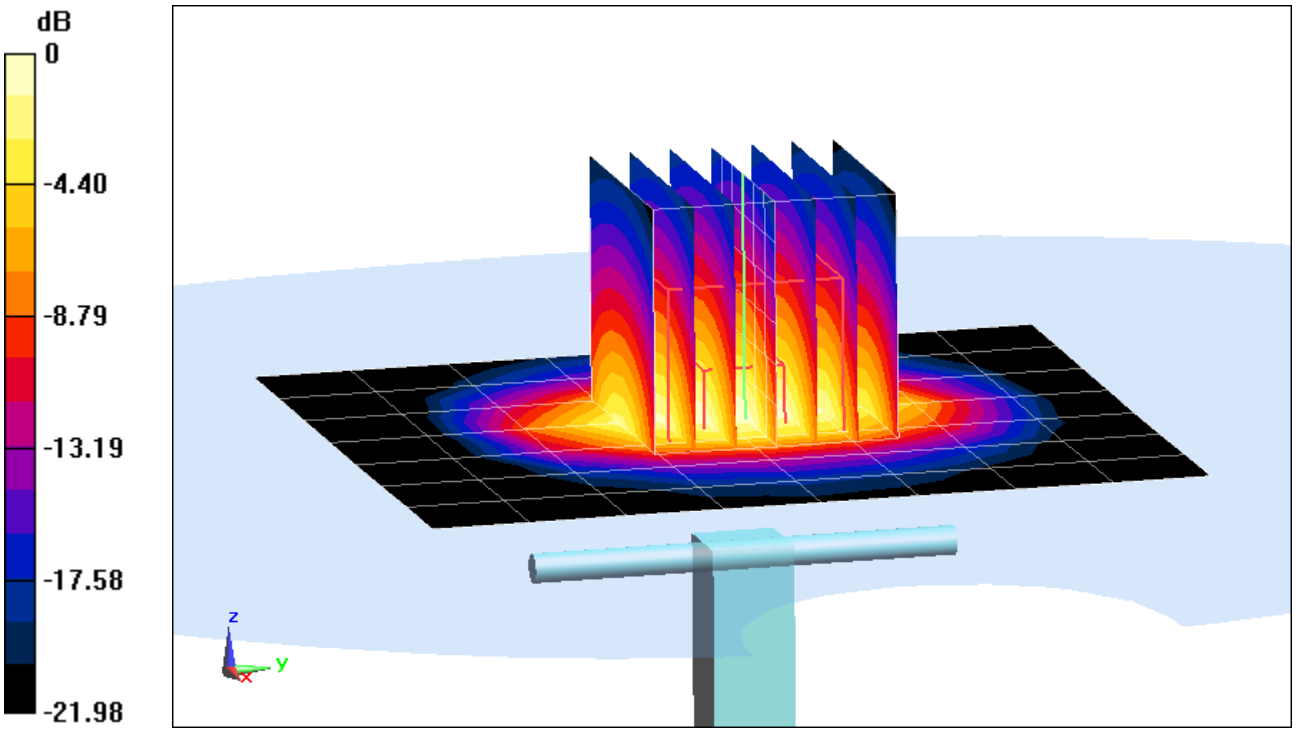
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used:
f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.780 S/m; ε_r = 38.294; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-04-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3258; ConvF(4.52, 4.52, 4.52); Calibrated: 2/25/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/26/2014
Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

2450 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 10.8 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 5.25 W/kg
Deviation = 1.35%



0 dB = 6.80 W/kg = 8.33 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5200 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

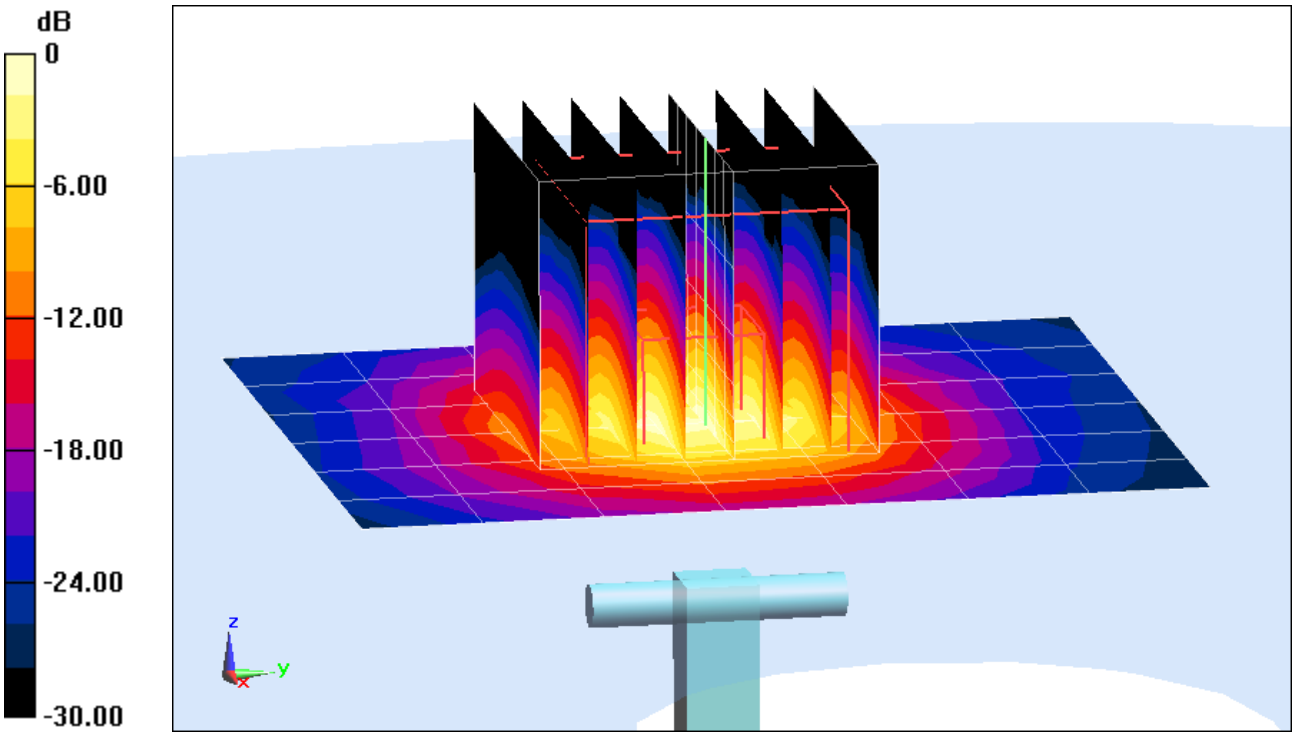
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:
f = 5200 MHz; σ = 4.577 S/m; ε_r = 37.732; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-02-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.2°C; Tissue Temp: 23.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.99, 4.99, 4.99); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5200 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.8 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.33 W/kg
Deviation = -6.03%



0 dB = 18.3 W/kg = 12.62 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5300 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

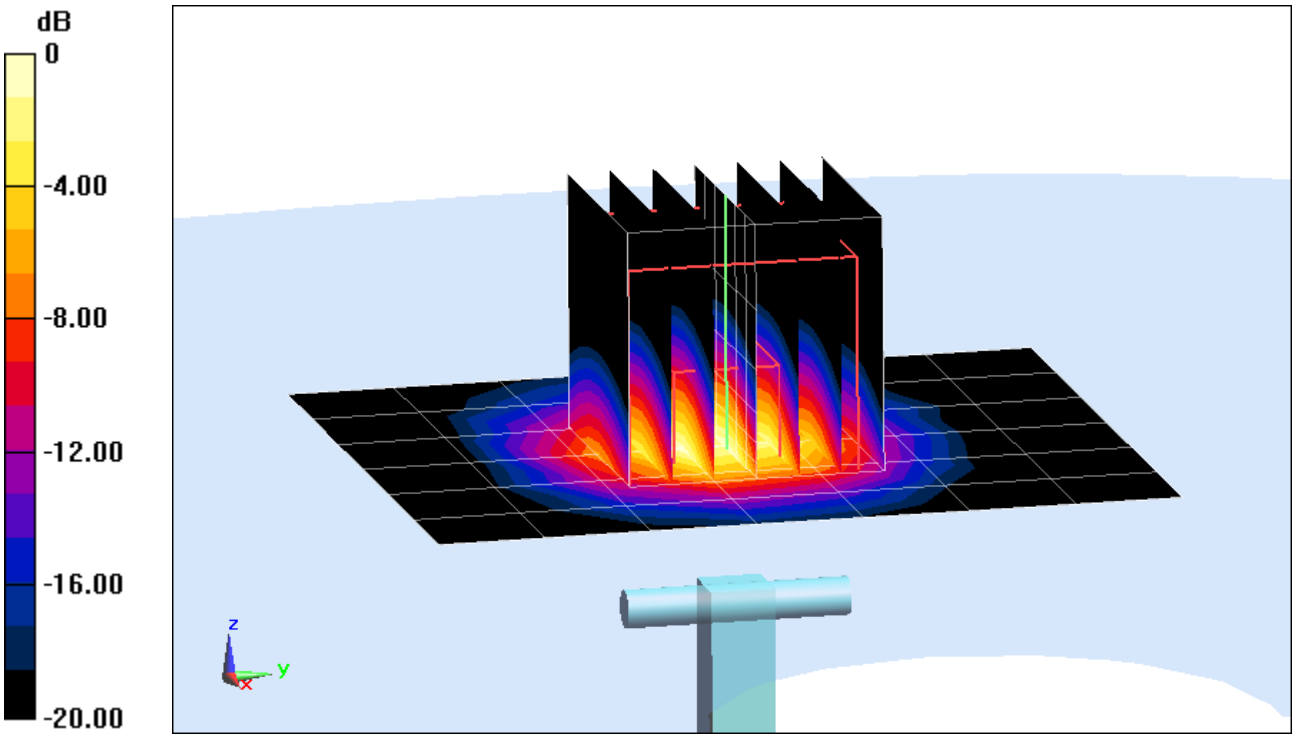
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5300 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:
f = 5300 MHz; σ = 4.673 S/m; ε_r = 37.606; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-02-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 23.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.82, 4.82, 4.82); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5300 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio:1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 35.3 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.06 W/kg
Deviation = -2.89%



0 dB = 20.5 W/kg = 13.12 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5500 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

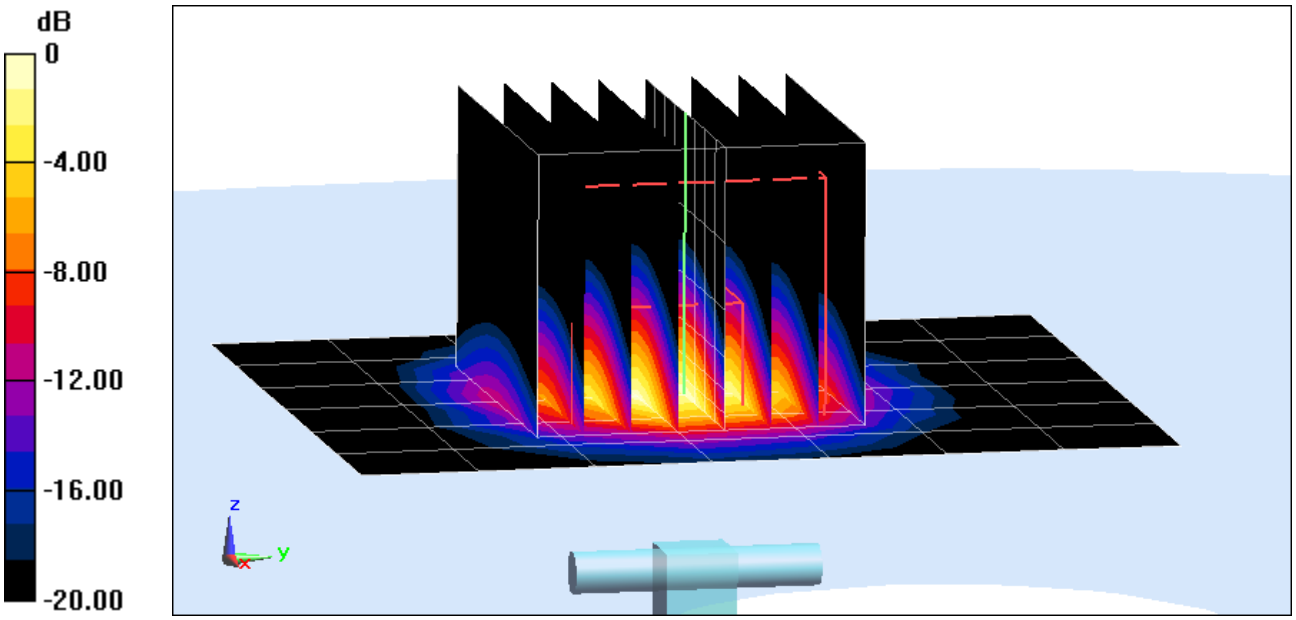
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5500 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:
f = 5500 MHz; σ = 4.886 S/m; ε_r = 37.324; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space; 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-02-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.2°C; Tissue Temp: 23.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.55, 4.55, 4.55); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5500 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (9x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 36.0 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.22 W/kg
Deviation = -2.49%



0 dB = 20.9 W/kg = 13.20 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5600 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

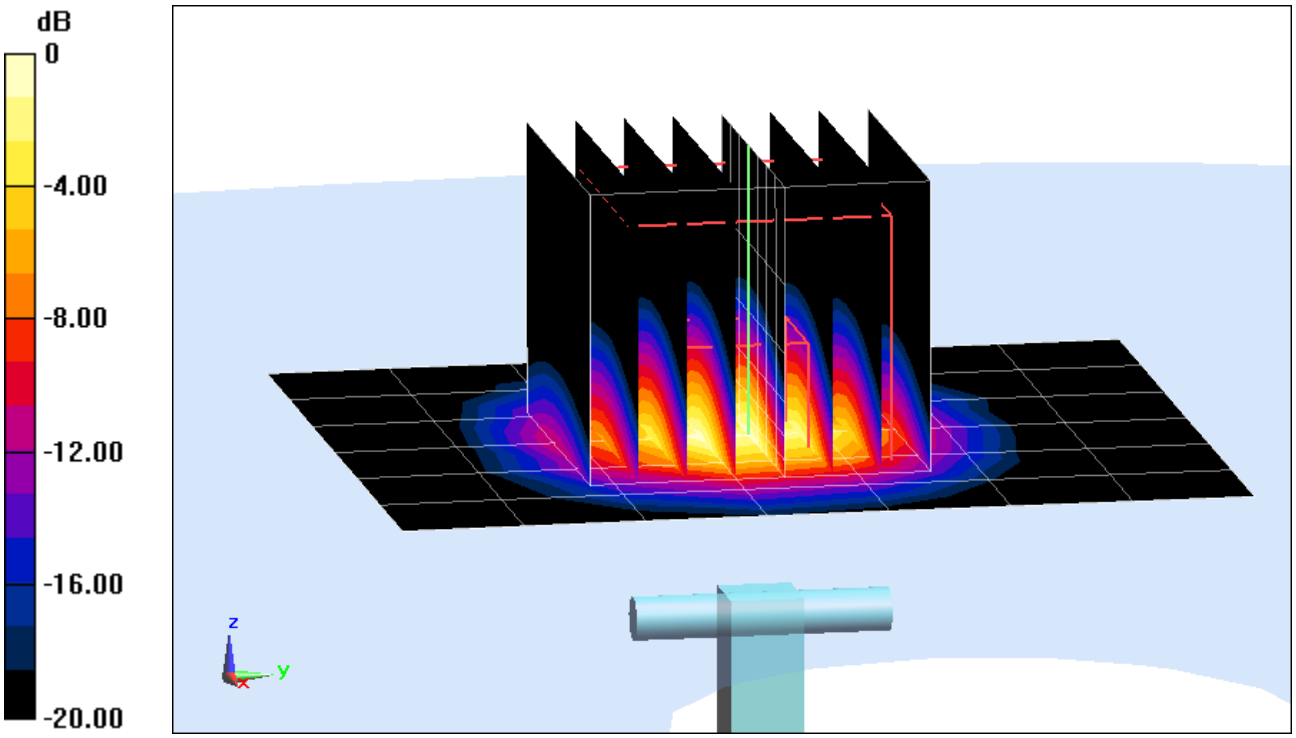
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:
f = 5600 MHz; σ = 4.986 S/m; ε_r = 37.188; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-02-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 23.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.37, 4.37, 4.37); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5600 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 34.9 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.71 W/kg
Deviation = -7.66%



0 dB = 19.8 W/kg = 12.97 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5800 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

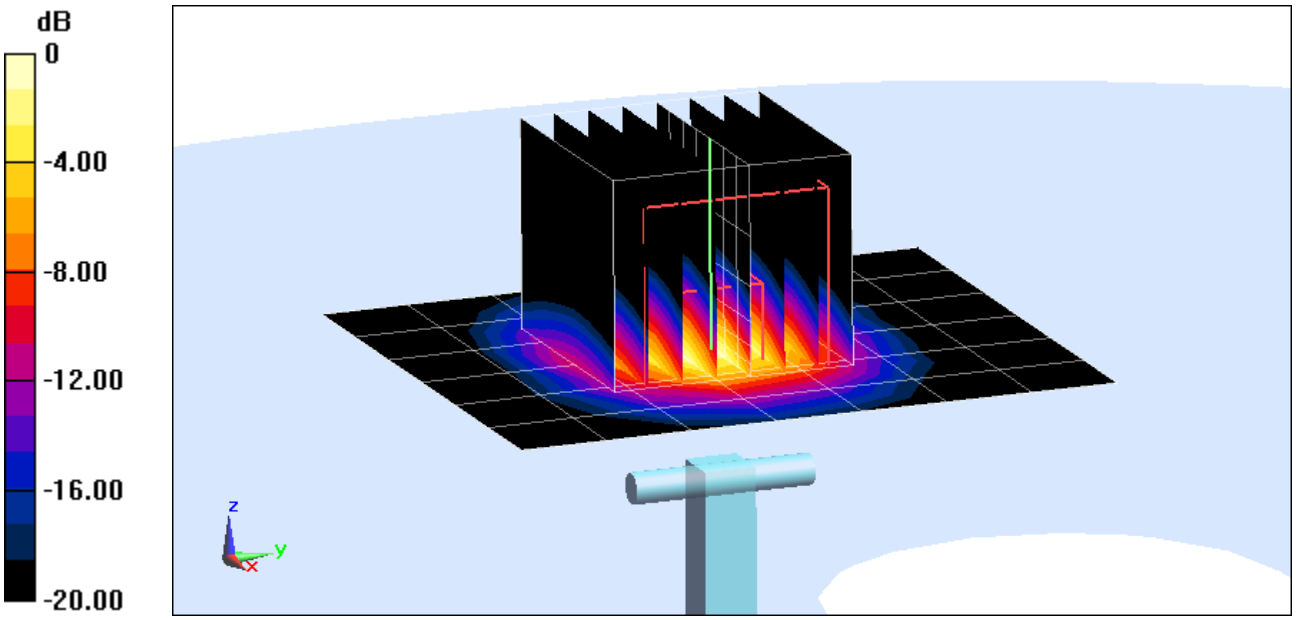
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5800 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:
f = 5800 MHz; σ = 5.184 S/m; ε_r = 36.976; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-02-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.2°C; Tissue Temp: 23.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.52, 4.52, 4.52); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013
Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5800 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 36.5 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.72 W/kg
Deviation = -2.65%



0 dB = 20.1 W/kg = 13.03 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: 1003

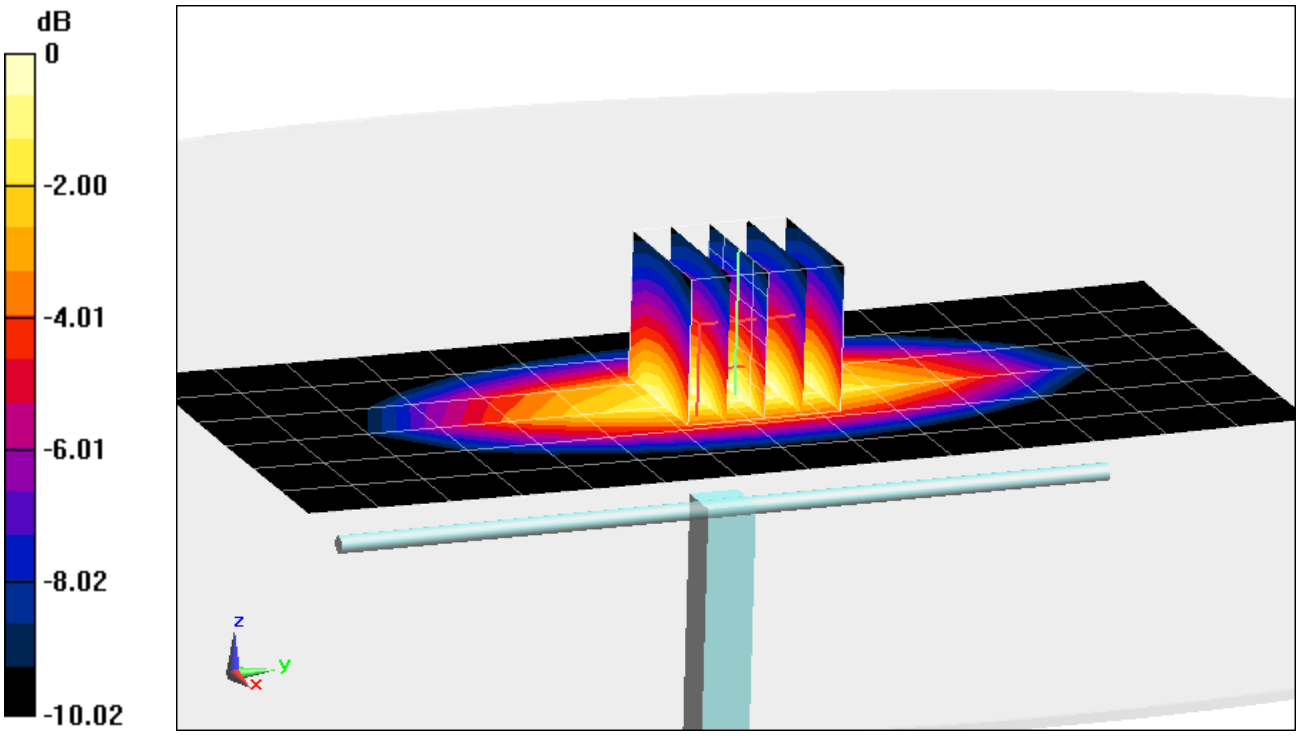
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.951 S/m; ε_r = 53.829; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 08-27-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.6°C; Tissue Temp: 22.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3258; ConvF(6.15, 6.15, 6.15); Calibrated: 2/25/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/26/2014
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP-1158
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

750 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.21 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.827 W/kg
Deviation = -5.70%



0 dB = 0.963 W/kg = -0.16 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d119

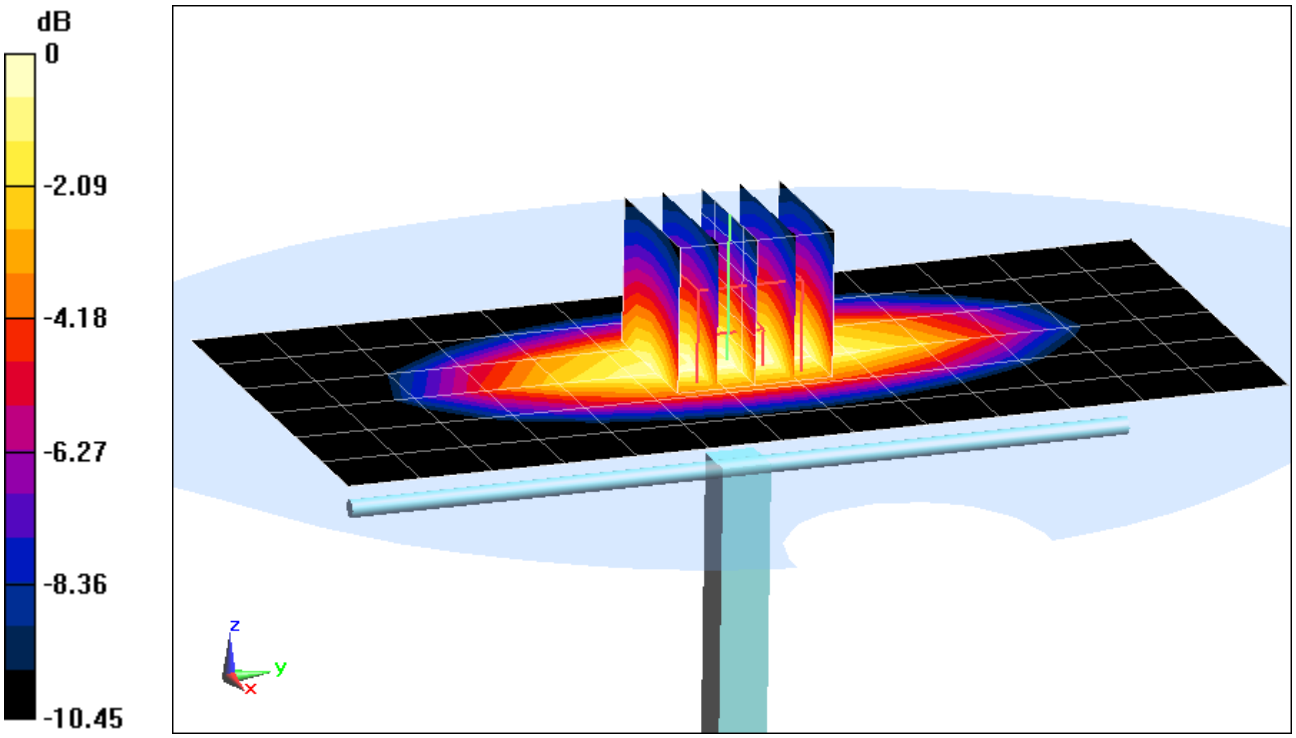
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.994 S/m; ε_r = 53.640; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 08-26-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(6.16, 6.16, 6.16); Calibrated: 5/15/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/14/2014
Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

835 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.39 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 0.947 W/kg
Deviation = 1.39%



0 dB = 1.10 W/kg = 0.41 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d141

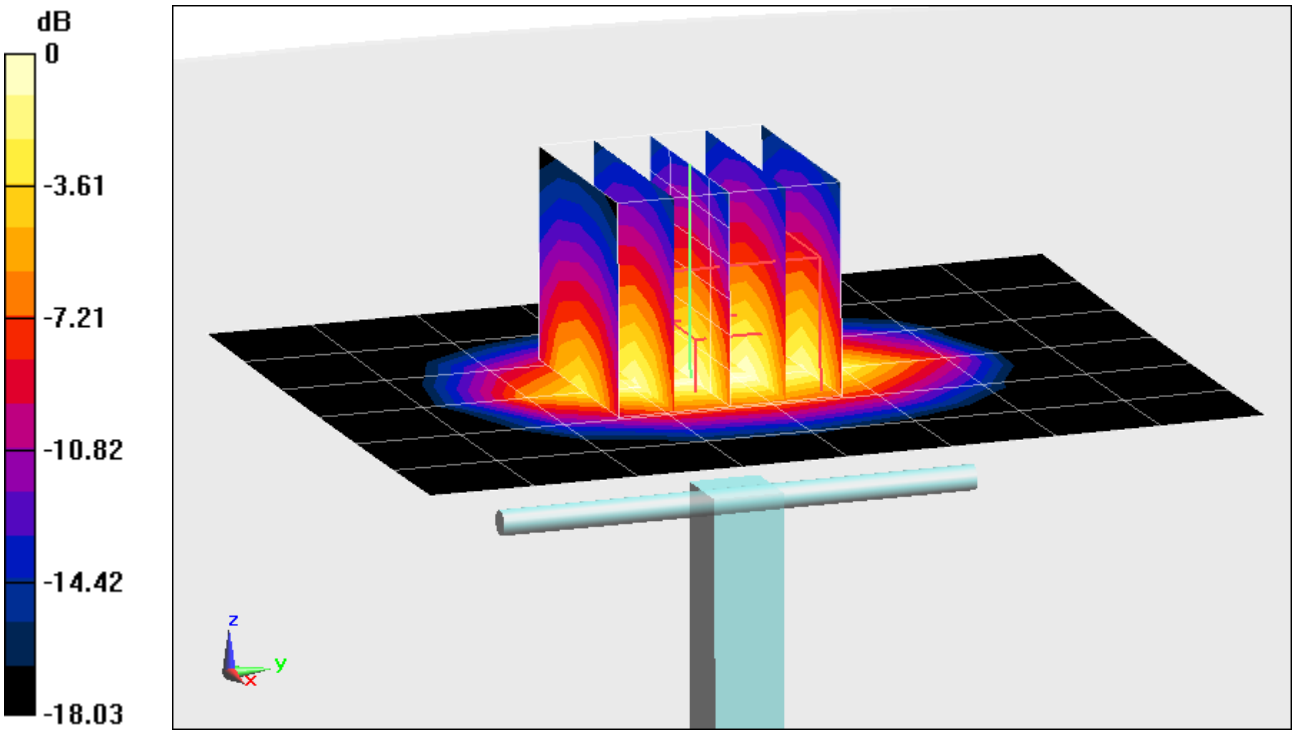
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):
f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.557 S/m; ε_r = 51.197; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-15-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.1°C; Tissue Temp: 21.7°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(4.49, 4.49, 4.49); Calibrated: 8/19/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/12/2014
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1226
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

1900 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.38 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 4.25 W/kg
Deviation = 4.68%



0 dB = 5.15 W/kg = 7.12 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 797

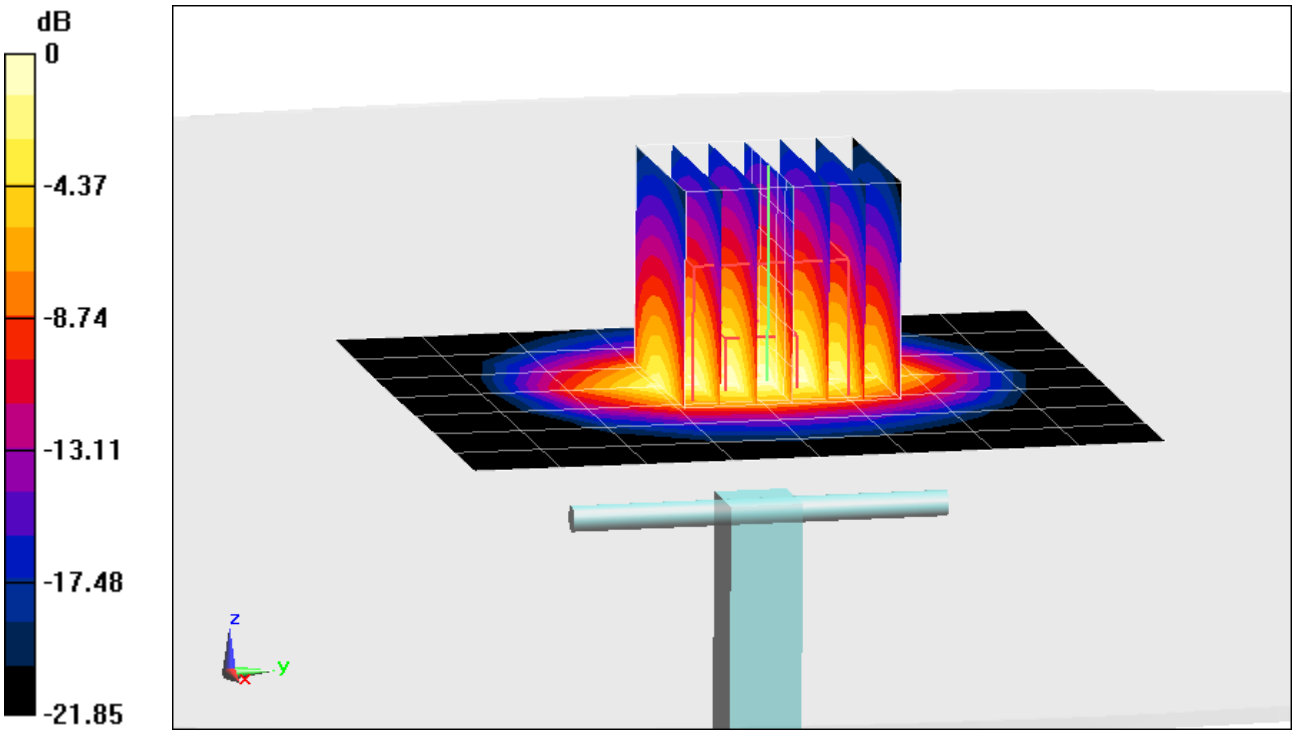
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used:
f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.985 S/m; ε_r = 52.346; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-03-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.9°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3258; ConvF(4.14, 4.14, 4.14); Calibrated: 2/25/2014;
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/26/2014
Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP-1158
Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

2450 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 10.7 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 5.13 W/kg
Deviation = 3.85%



0 dB = 6.71 W/kg = 8.27 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5200 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1007

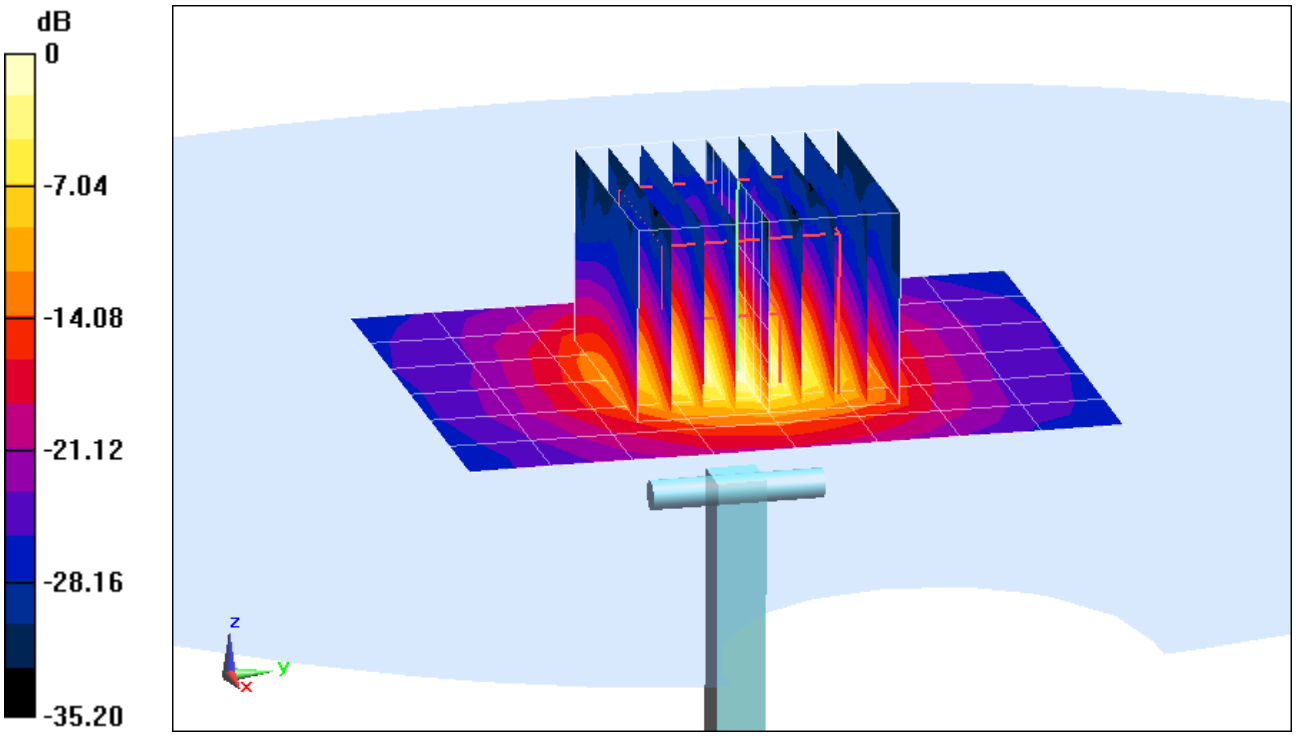
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5200 MHz; σ = 5.340 S/m; ε_r = 46.686; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-02-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 23.9°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(4.23, 4.23, 4.23); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5200MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.8 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.41 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.1 W/kg
Deviation (1 g) = 2.07%; Deviation (10 g) = 3.96%



0 dB = 18.0 W/kg = 12.55 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5300 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1007

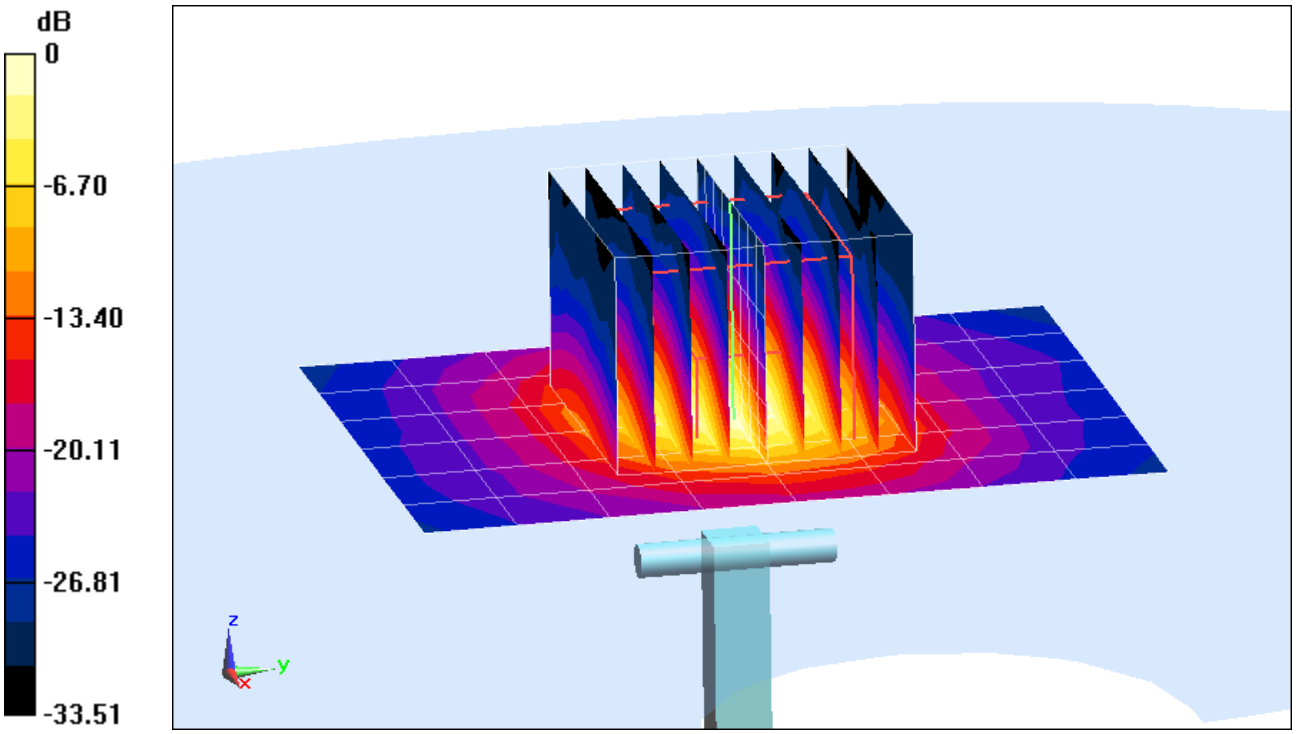
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5300 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5300 MHz; σ = 5.460 S/m; ε_r = 46.520; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-02-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(4.11, 4.11, 4.11); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5300MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.2 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.96 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.22 W/kg
Deviation (1 g) = 6.56%; Deviation (10 g) = 6.73%



0 dB = 19.7 W/kg = 12.94 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5500 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1007

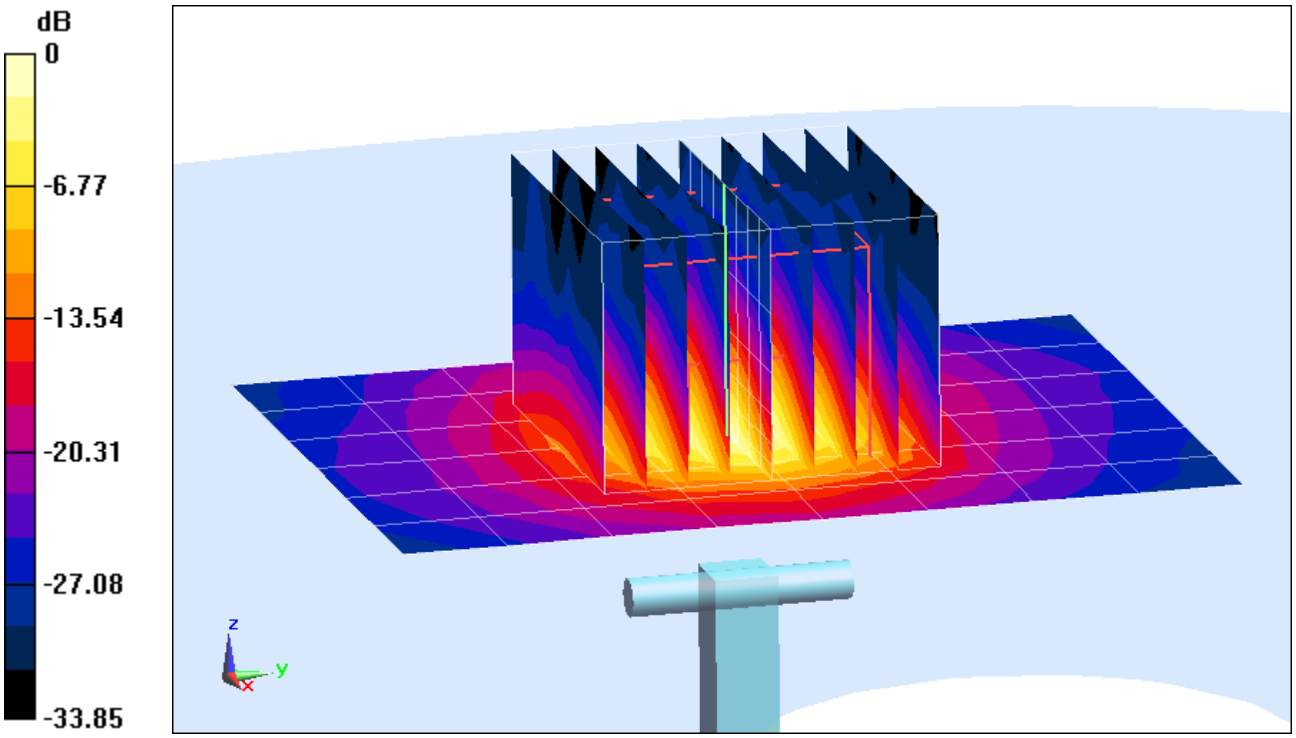
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5500 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5500 MHz; σ = 5.716 S/m; ε_r = 46.303; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-02-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.3°C; Tissue Temp: 23.7°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(3.8, 3.8, 3.8); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5500MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.0 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.01 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.22 W/kg
Deviation (1 g) = 5.53%; Deviation (10 g) = 5.71%



0 dB = 20.8 W/kg = 13.18 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5600 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1007

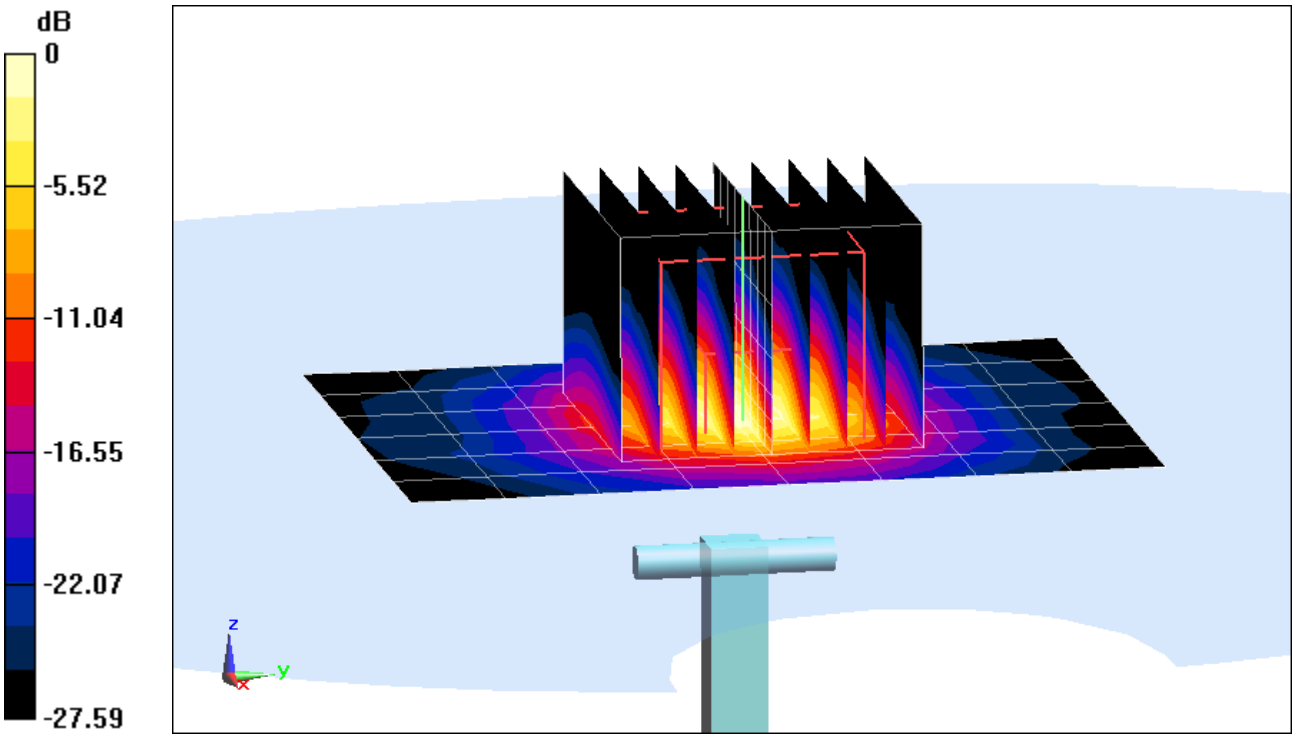
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5600 MHz; σ = 5.843 S/m; ε_r = 46.186; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-02-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.6°C; Tissue Temp: 23.9°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(3.62, 3.62, 3.62); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5600MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.7 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.25 W/kg
Deviation (1g) = 3.49%; Deviation (10g) = 4.65%



0 dB = 20.5 W/kg = 13.12 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5800 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1007

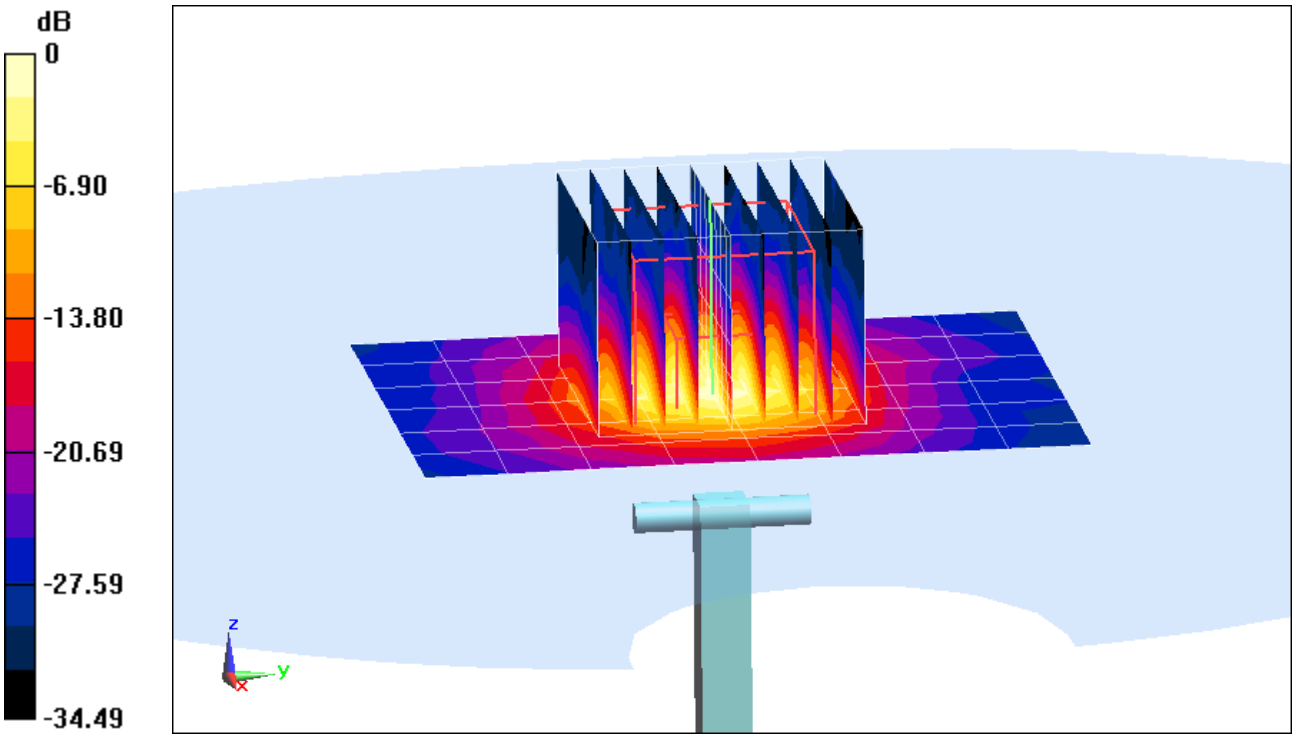
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5800 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:
f = 5800 MHz; σ = 6.089 S/m; ε_r = 45.806; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-02-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 23.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(4, 4, 4); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;
Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013
Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

5800MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.5 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.48 W/kg
Deviation (1 g) = 2.61%



0 dB = 19.3 W/kg = 12.86 dBW/kg

APPENDIX C: PROBE CALIBRATION

© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: D750V3-1003_Jan14

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D750V3 - SN: 1003
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	January 20, 2014

CC ✓ 2/5/14

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01828)	Oct-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01736)	Apr-14
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01739)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-13 (No. ES3-3205_Dec13)	Dec-14
DAE4	SN: 601	25-Apr-13 (No. DAE4-601_Apr13)	Apr-14

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Israe El-Naouq	Laboratory Technician	Israe El-Naouq
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: January 21, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

PCT# 80200

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.7
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	750 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.9	0.89 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	40.8 ± 6 %	0.92 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.16 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**8.37 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.40 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.46 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.5	0.96 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	54.0 ± 6 %	0.98 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.24 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**8.77 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.47 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.78 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	54.7 Ω - 0.2 jΩ
Return Loss	- 27.0 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.5 Ω - 2.6 jΩ
Return Loss	- 31.4 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.043 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	January 21, 2009

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 20.01.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN: 1003

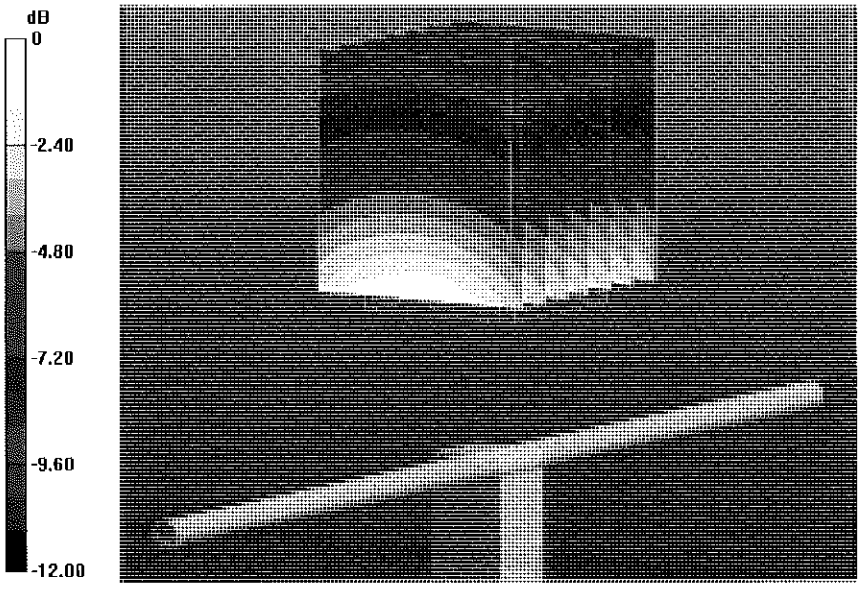
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.92 S/m; ε_r = 40.8; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.37, 6.37, 6.37); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

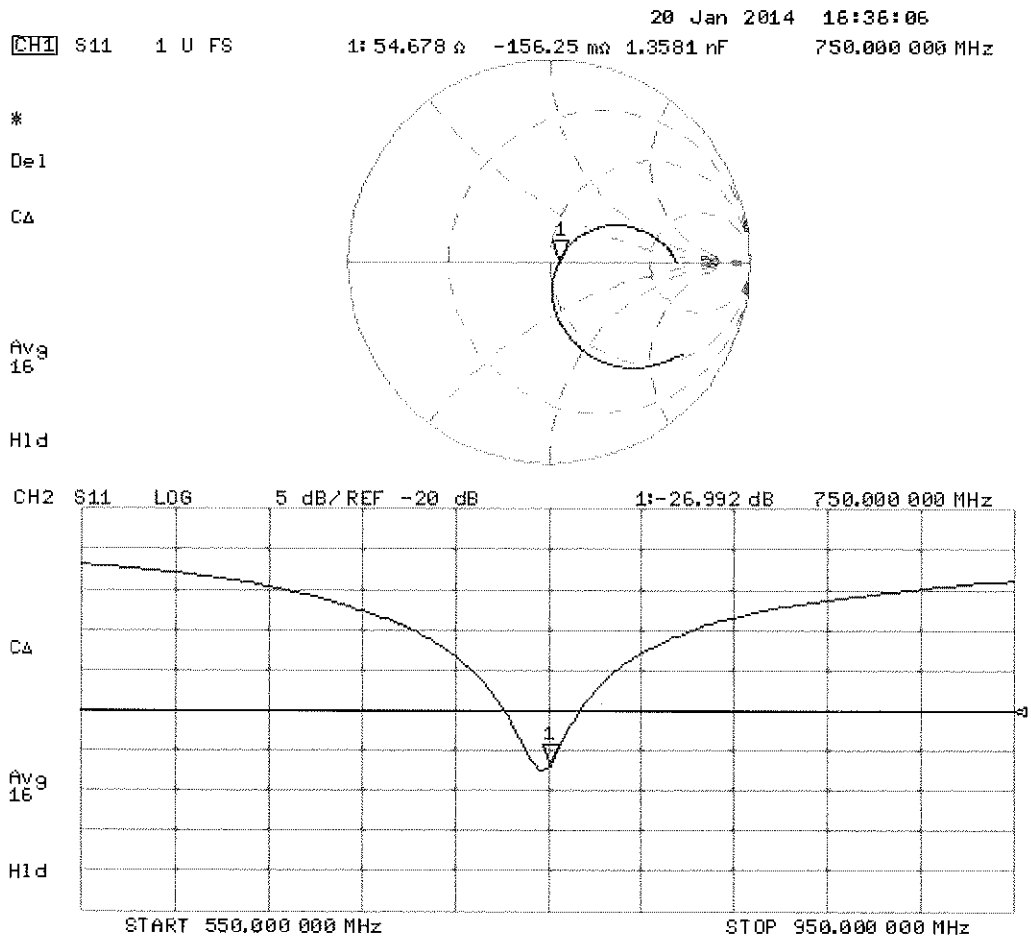
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 53.711 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.27 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.16 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.4 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.51 W/kg



0 dB = 2.51 W/kg = 4.00 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 20.01.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN: 1003

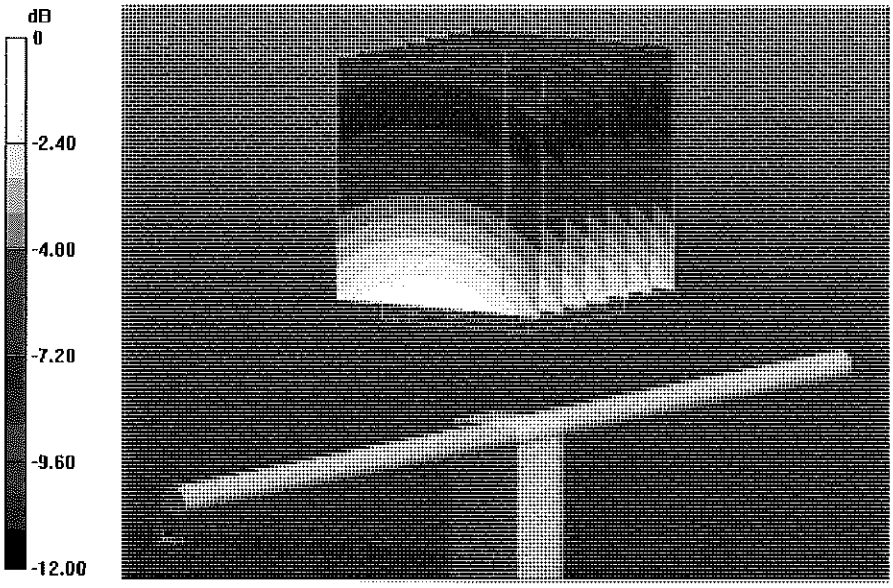
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.98 S/m; ε_r = 54; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.13, 6.13, 6.13); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

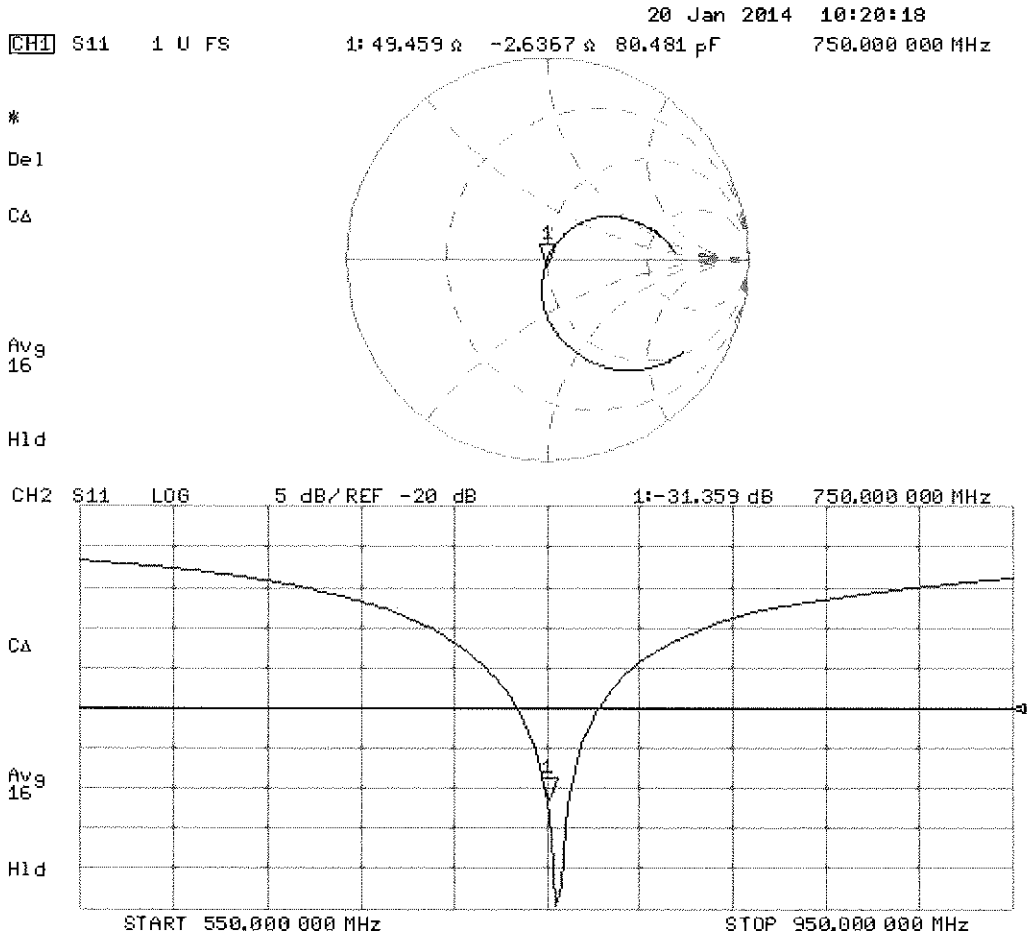
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 53.082 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.31 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.24 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.47 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.58 W/kg



0 dB = 2.58 W/kg = 4.12 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: D835V2-4d119_Apr14

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D835V2 - SN: 4d119
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	April 07, 2014

CC✓ 4/25/14

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01828)	Oct-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01918)	Apr-15
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01921)	Apr-15
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-13 (No. ES3-3205_Dec13)	Dec-14
DAE4	SN: 601	25-Apr-13 (No. DAE4-601_Apr13)	Apr-14

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Leif Klysner	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: April 9, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.7
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	835 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	41.6 ± 6 %	0.94 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.38 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**9.22 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.53 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**5.97 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	53.6 ± 6 %	1.02 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.44 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**9.34 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.59 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**6.15 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	51.2 Ω - 1.6 jΩ
Return Loss	- 34.0 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	46.3 Ω - 4.5 jΩ
Return Loss	- 24.4 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.386 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	June 29, 2010

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 07.04.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d119

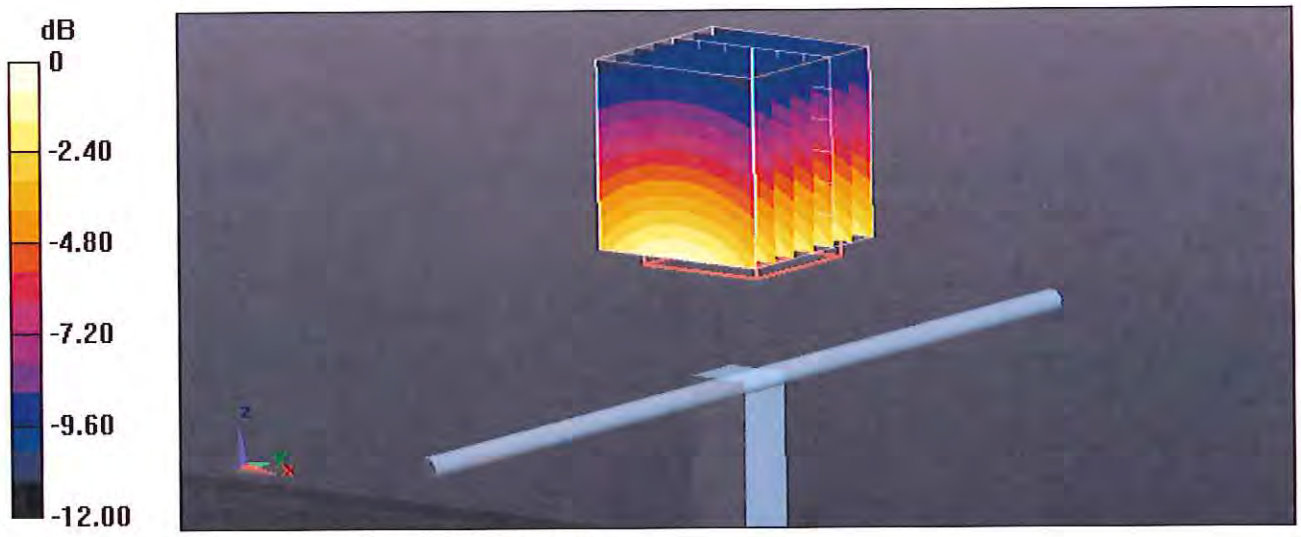
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.94 S/m; ε_r = 41.6; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.22, 6.22, 6.22); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

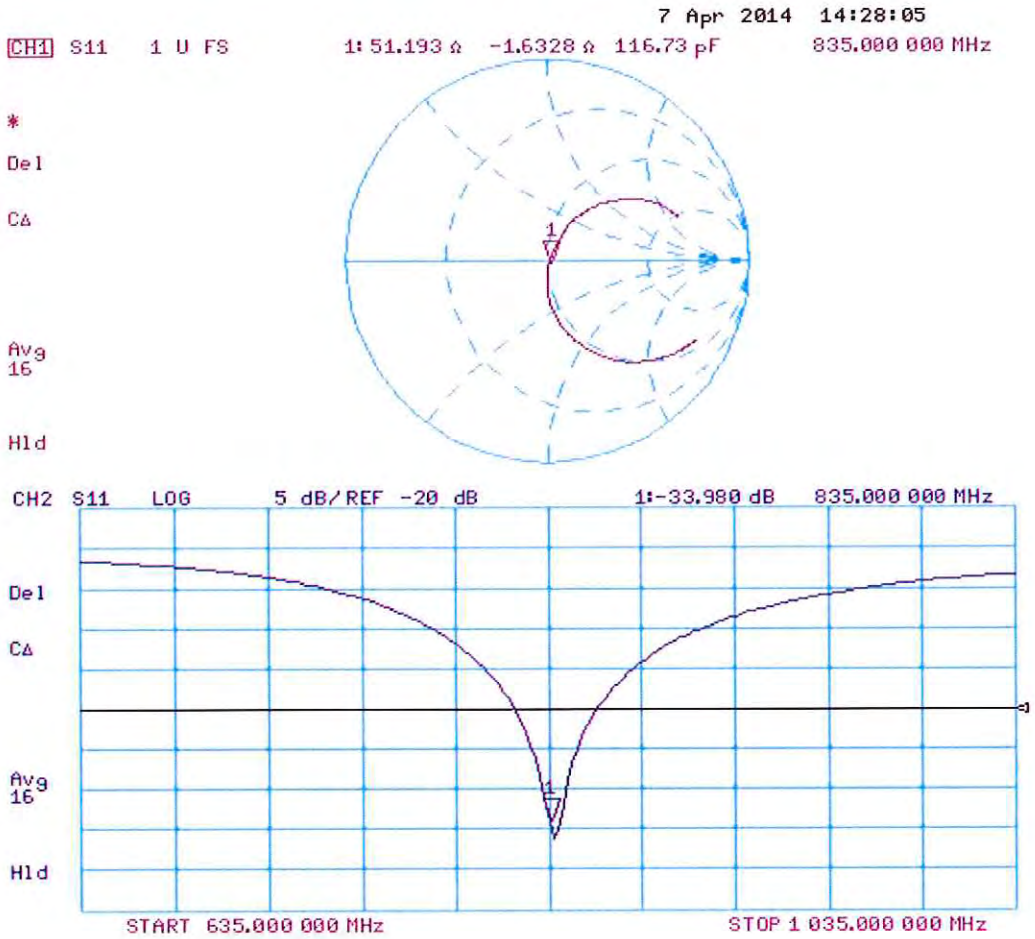
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 56.289 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.59 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.38 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.53 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.80 W/kg



0 dB = 2.80 W/kg = 4.47 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 07.04.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d119

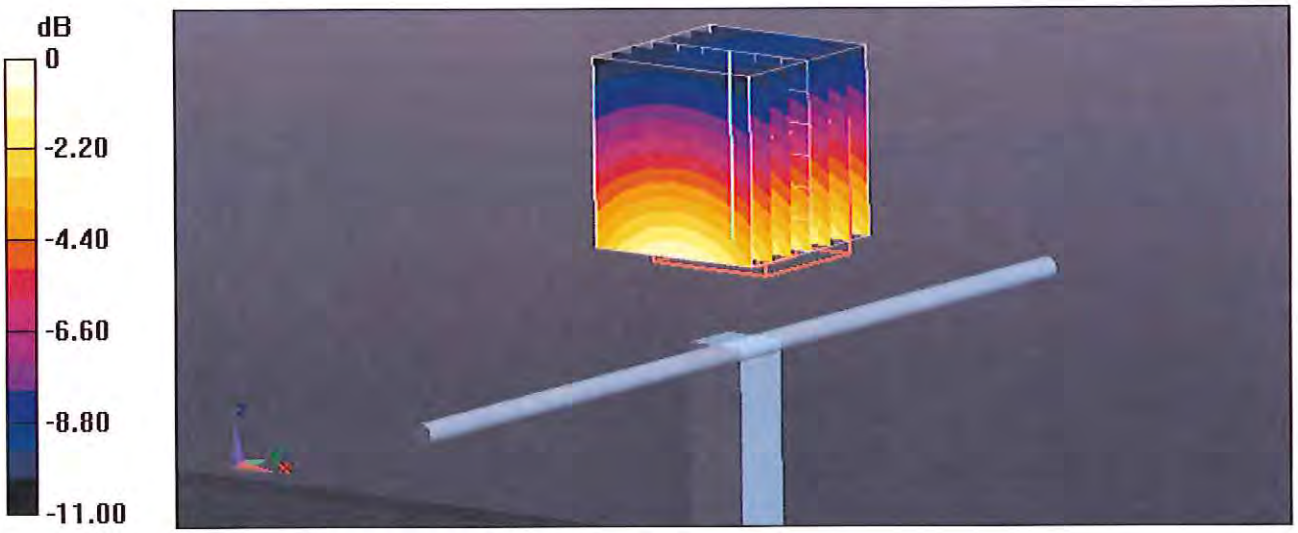
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 1.02 S/m; ε_r = 53.6; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.09, 6.09, 6.09); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

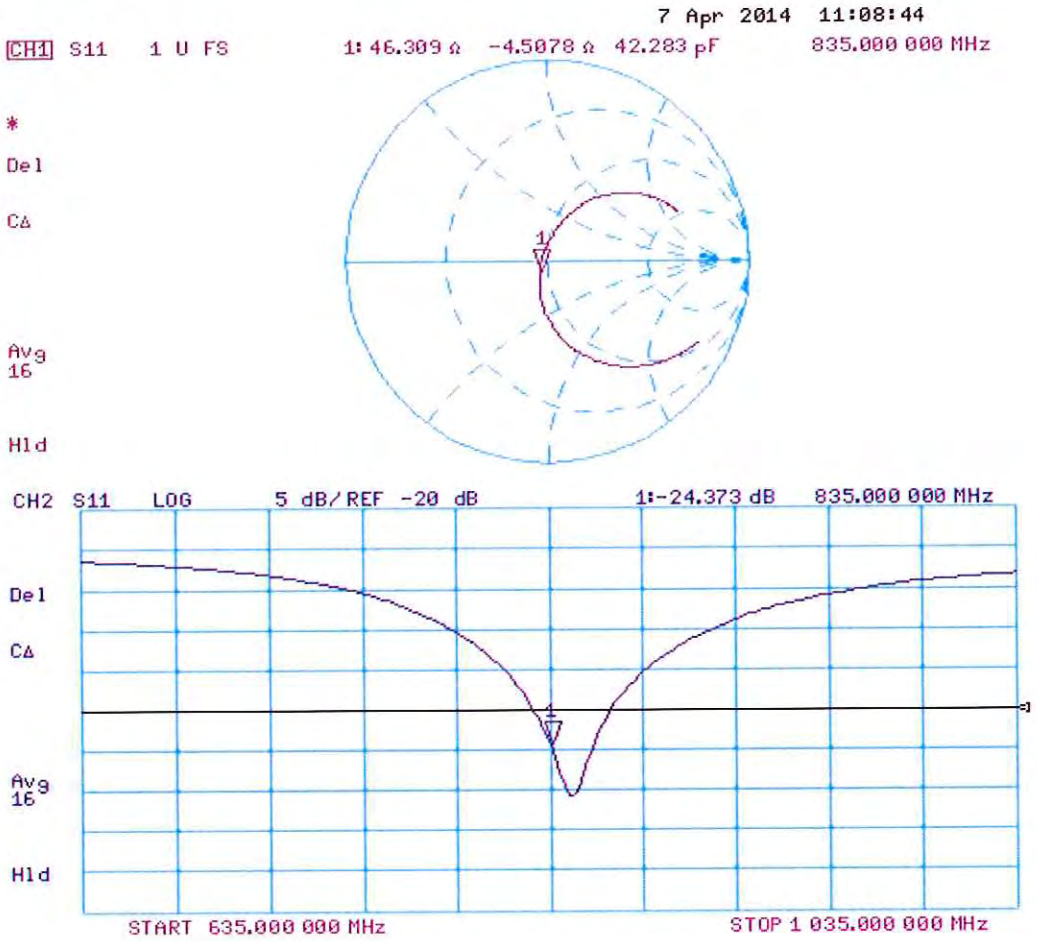
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 54.594 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.61 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.44 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.59 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.85 W/kg



0 dB = 2.85 W/kg = 4.55 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: D1900V2-5d141_Apr14

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D1900V2 - SN: 5d141
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz
Calibration date:	April 09, 2014

✓ KOK 5/7/14

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01828)	Oct-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01918)	Apr-15
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01921)	Apr-15
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-13 (No. ES3-3205_Dec13)	Dec-14
DAE4	SN: 601	25-Apr-13 (No. DAE4-601_Apr13)	Apr-14

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Claudio Leubler	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: April 9, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.7
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1900 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.0	1.40 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	39.1 ± 6 %	1.36 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.91 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**40.1 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.17 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**20.8 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	**Permittivity**	**Conductivity**
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.3	1.52 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	52.4 ± 6 %	1.52 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	10.2 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**40.6 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)**

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.41 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	**21.6 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)**

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	52.8 Ω + 5.5 jΩ
Return Loss	- 24.5 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.8 Ω + 6.3 jΩ
Return Loss	- 23.7 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.199 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.
No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	March 11, 2011

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 09.04.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d141

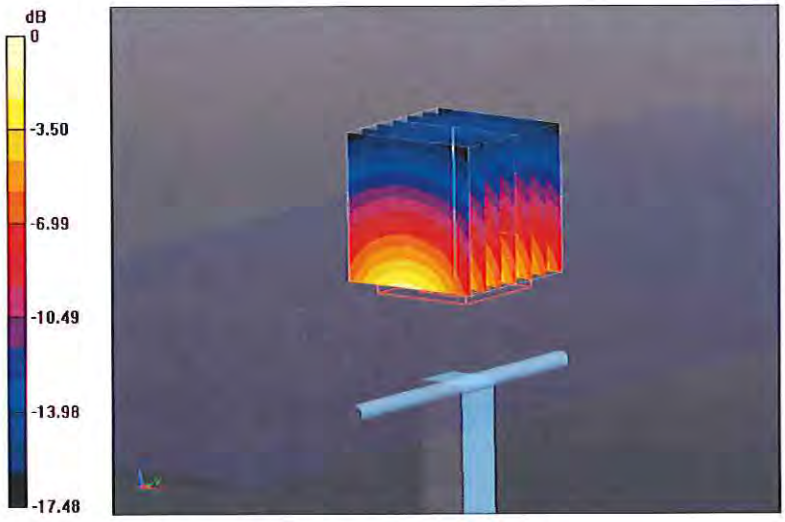
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.36 S/m; ε_r = 39.1; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(5.06, 5.06, 5.06); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

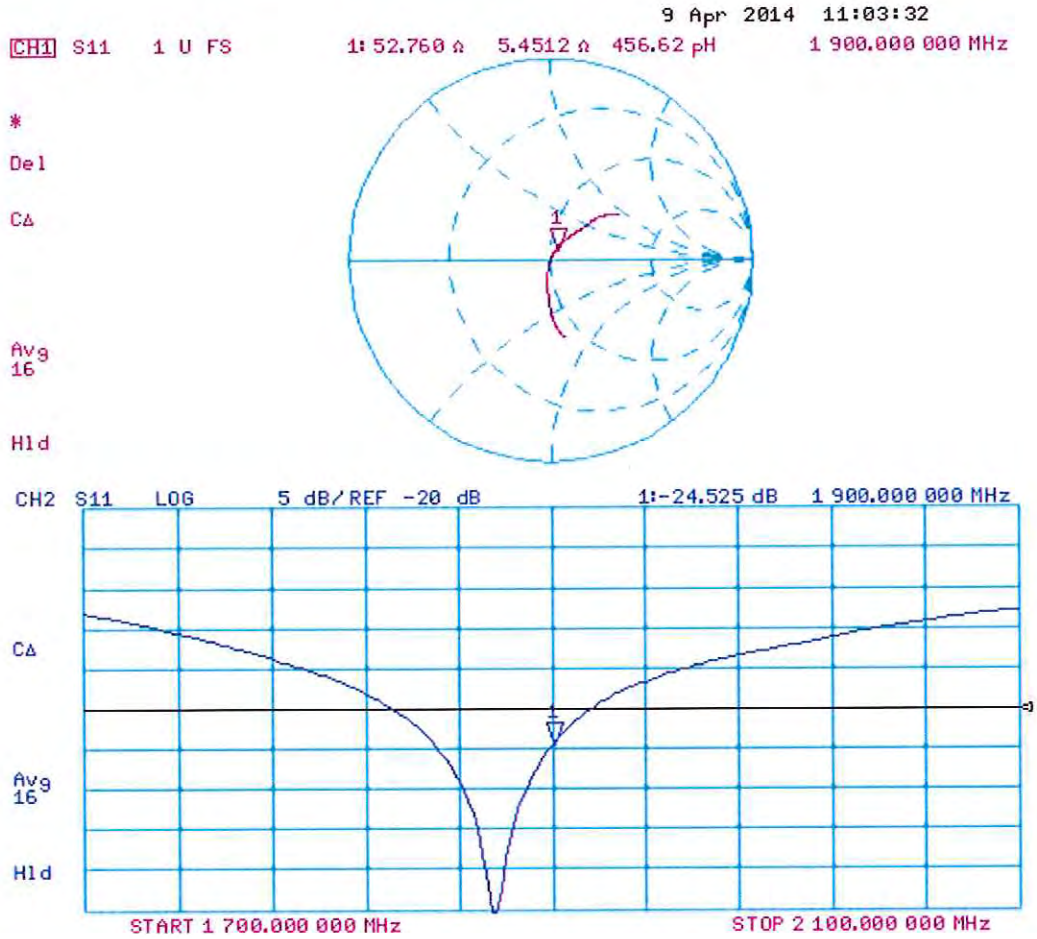
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 99.080 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.2 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.91 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.17 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.5 W/kg



0 dB = 12.5 W/kg = 10.97 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 09.04.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d141

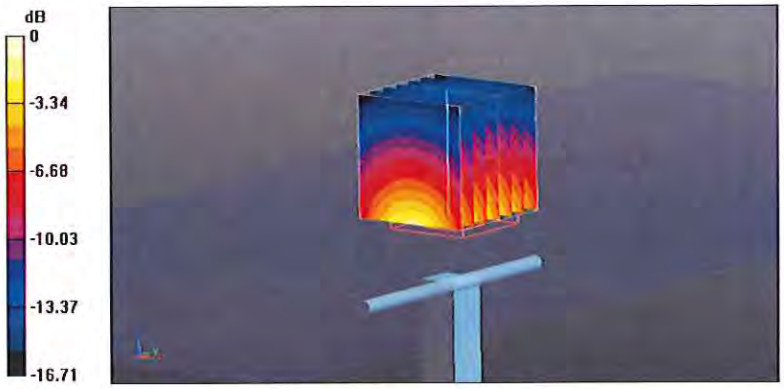
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz
Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.52 S/m; ε_r = 52.4; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Phantom section: Flat Section
Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

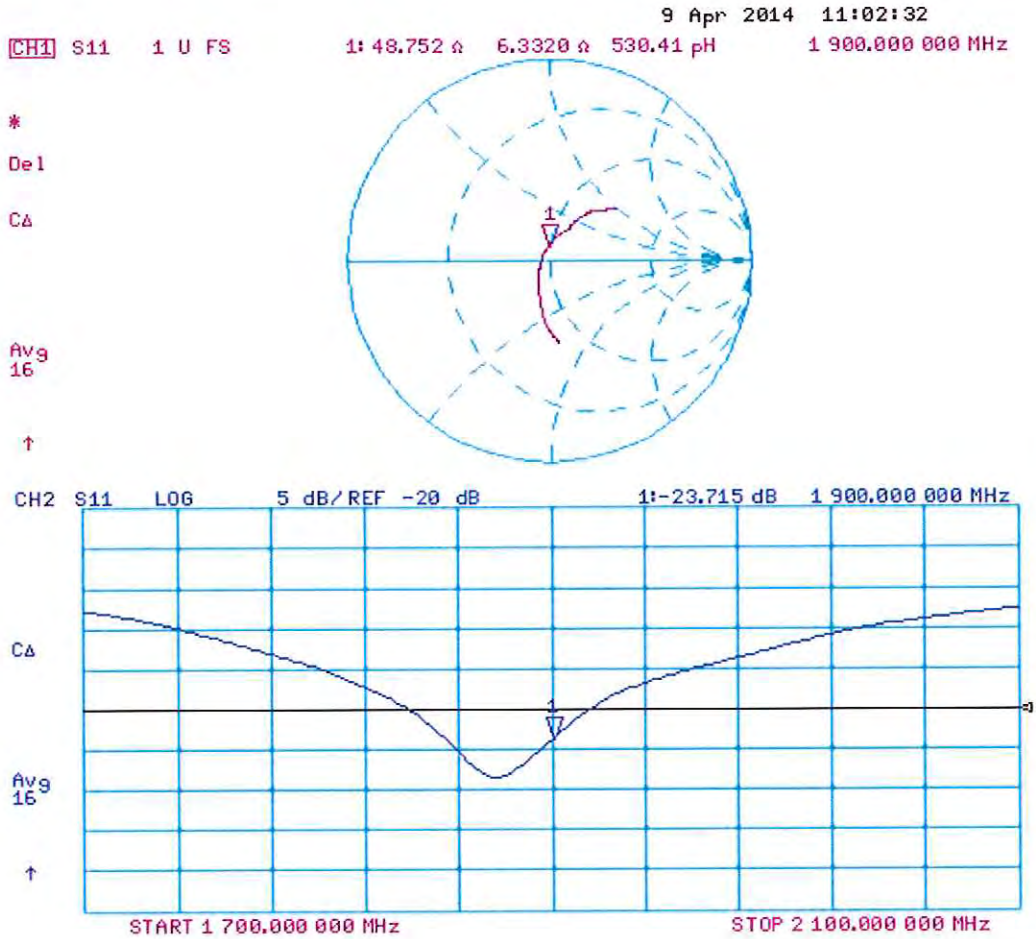
DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.76, 4.76, 4.76); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 95.820 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.9 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 10.2 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.41 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.9 W/kg



0 dB = 12.9 W/kg = 11.11 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL